GROUP AREAS

GENERAL.

FEB. 75 - JAN. 77.
Appointment of Coloured/Indian persons to Group Areas Board

27. Mr. L. G. MURRAY asked the Prime Minister:

Whether it is his intention to appoint Coloured and/or Indian persons to the Group Areas Board; if so, when; if not, why not.

The PRIME MINISTER:

At present I am compiling a list of Councils and/or Commissions on which Coloureds and Indians will in future be appointed in terms of proclaimed policy and in accordance with the agreement reached in principle with the Coloured and Indian leaders.

Further information on this matter will be furnished to hon. members during my participation in this debate.
Group areas for Coloureds and Asians

930. Dr. E. L. FISHER asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:

(1) How many proclaimed group areas are there for (a) Coloureds and (b) Asians in each of the four provinces;

(2) how many (a) Coloureds and (b) Asians in each province are at present residing outside a proclaimed group area.

The Minister of Planning and the Environment:

The particulars to date are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Coloureds</th>
<th>Orange Free</th>
<th>Transvaal</th>
<th>Natal</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) (a)</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The figures mentioned represent the individual number of areas established by proclamation and not necessarily the number of cities or towns where group areas have been proclaimed.

(2) (a) and (b) The required information is not available.
Group areas for Coloureds and Asians

31. Dr. E. L. FISHER asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) What is the population of each (a) Coloured and (b) Asian group area in each of the four provinces?

(2) how many of the (a) Coloured and (b) Asian group areas in each province fall under the jurisdiction of (i) a municipal and (ii) a divisional council.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) and (2) I have to inform the hon. member that statistics are not kept in the form requested. In view of the fact that correlation of the information will be time consuming and will require substantial manpower, I regret that I shall not be able to answer the question.

It is also doubtful whether local authorities have this information available.
Group areas for Whites, Coloureds, Indians, and Chinese

72. Mr. L. G. MURRAY asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:

What is the present number of proclaimed group areas for (a) Whites, (b) Coloureds, (c) Indians and (d) Chinese.

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT:

(a) 780.

(b) 442.

(c) 191.

(d) 4.

The figures mentioned represent the individual number of areas established by proclamation and not necessarily the number of cities or towns where group areas have been proclaimed.
Financing of community facilities in economic and sub-economic townships

26. Mr. T. ARONSON asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) Whether a circular has been issued to local authorities by his Department in connection with new measures for financing community facilities in economic and sub-economic townships; if so,

(2) (a) whether this circular is applicable to all race groups and (b) what additional funds will be required to implement this form of financing for each financial year from 1975-76 to 1977-78;

(3) whether he will lay a copy of the circular upon the Table; if not, why not.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes.

(2) (a) Yes, with the exception of Bantu which are dealt with by the Department of Bantu Administration and Development.

(b) Town Councils have funds available in their rent and maintenance reserve funds and will initially use these funds in consultation with my Department. Other ways of utilizing available funds have been found and Town Councils are at present determining the strength of these sources.

In so far as further requirements which may arise are concerned, such funds will be made available as circumstances may require.

(3) No. The statement which I made on 9 October 1974, in the House of Assembly was used as basis for the circular. My Department of Community Development will make a copy of the circular available to the Hon. member should he be interested.
Families moved in terms of Group Areas Act

14. Mr. C. W. EGLIN asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) How many families in each race group in each province were (a) moved in terms of proclamations under the Group Areas Act since the commencement of the Act to 31 December 1974 and (b) still to be moved as at 31 December 1974 in terms of such proclamations:

(2) When is it expected that the removal of families still to be moved will be completed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Whites</th>
<th>Coloureds</th>
<th>Indians</th>
<th>Chinese</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) (a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>41,718</td>
<td>1,923</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>1,925</td>
<td>20,328</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>8,543</td>
<td>7,718</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Free State</td>
<td>1,017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Cape Province</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>15,606</td>
<td>790</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>2,829</td>
<td>6,662</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2,081</td>
<td>2,680</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Free State</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,753</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) 1978-1980 depending on alternative accommodation and the necessary funds.
Group areas re-proclaimed/proclaimed

27. Mr. R. J. LORIMER asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:

Whether any group areas were re-proclaimed during 1973 and 1974, respectively; if so, (a) how many, (b) which areas in each province, (c) for which race group (i) had they been proclaimed and (ii) were they re-proclaimed and (d)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Race Group</th>
<th>1973 Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(c) (i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(c) (ii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(d)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1973

Cape Province:

- George: Coloured
  - (2 portions) left controlled nil
  - White (portion) Chinese 9 families
  - White (portion) Indian 4 families

- Uitenhage: Coloured
  - (2 portions) Indian (portion) nil
  - White (portion) White nil
  - Border Strip White nil
  - 2 Border Strips Indian nil

(In Uitenhage adjustment to group areas boundaries and border strips was necessitated by the new ring road and Kat River canal.)

- Kimberley: Chinese
  - Indian nil

- Kennduin: Coloured
  - Indian nil

- Athlone, Cape Peninsula: Coloured
  - Indian (portion) nil

- De Rust: Coloured
  - White 120 families

(An alternative Coloured group area was proclaimed simultaneously.)

Malmsbury: Coloured

- (portion) left controlled nil

Natal:

- Wentworth, Durban: Indian
  - (portion) Coloured 25 persons

- New Germany, Pinetown: White
  - (portion) Border Strip nil

- Marburg: Indian
  - (portion) Coloured 3 families

- (c) (i)  (c) (ii)  (d)

Transvaal: nil.

 ephemeral: nil.

1974

Cape Province:

- Melkhoutfontein, Still Bay: White
  - Coloured 15 families

Natal:

- Chatsworth, Durban: White
  - Indian nil

Transvaal: nil.

 ephemeral: nil.
White/Coloured/Indian families moved in terms of Group Areas Act

29. Mr. L. F. WOOD asked the Minister of Community Development:

How many (a) White, (b) Coloured and (c) Indian families and (ii) persons in each province were moved from their homes in terms of the provisions of the Group Areas Act during 1974.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3219</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>16090</td>
<td>1740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1160</td>
<td>1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td></td>
<td>608</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Free State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As I have repeatedly indicated previously, almost 90% of these persons were living in slums.
Construction of houses for sale to Coloured persons by White building/development companies

29. Mr. W. G. KINGWILL (for Mr. L. G. Murray) asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) Whether building and development companies controlled by Whites are permitted to construct houses for sale to Coloured persons in Coloured residential areas, if not,

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter.

‡The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (Reply laid upon table with leave of House):

(1) and (2) There is nothing to prevent building companies, controlled by Whites, as the successful tenders or owners of contracts awarded on a competitive basis, from constructing houses which are provided by town councils, my Department or qualified private entrepreneurs in Coloured areas. White controlled companies are allowed to erect houses in Coloured areas under certain circumstances, for instance, the erection of houses by employers for employees. The arrangement has been in effect for some time already. The houses are erected on land which is acquired from local authorities on a long term lease basis. There are many examples as well as many variations of the scheme which I cannot go into at the moment. In this connection it is sufficient for me to mention that the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce, after negotiations with my Department and with my consent, is at present undertaking the erection of 1300 houses in Coloured areas for employees of members of the Chamber according to a scheme whereby the properties are transferred from the local authority directly to their Coloured occupants and so that disqualified persons do not acquire ownership rights in areas where they are disqualified. I would like to request individual employers and White controlled companies very seriously, in their own interests and that of their employees and in national interest, to provide houses for occupation by their employees. Information is available in all the regional offices of my Department of Community Development.

Disqualified development companies are, however, prevented by the provisions of the Group Areas Act from acquiring land for development purposes in areas where they are disqualified and from erecting dwellings thereon because, should it be permitted qualified Coloureds would to a large extent, through unfair competition etc., be deprived of the opportunity of obtaining their rightful share in such development. Furthermore, in view of their incomes the Coloured population in particular, is housed exclusively in Government housing which is cheap with the result that private developers have only limited participation which cannot be taken away from qualified persons. The limitations on the cost of housing are also very important since they reduce initiative.

I have on occasion discussed this matter with representatives of various large White development companies which, after the position has been explained to them in full, usually abandon any such intentions because, with the full knowledge of the extent of the problem, it is no longer an attractive or viable proposition for them, on account of numerous considerations.

Utility companies are, however, being encouraged to establish fill-in companies which initially do not have a Coloured group character but which, within a limited period, in terms of the Group Areas Act, must become a Coloured company.

Such companies may, of course, develop in Coloured areas. It follows that the same approach applies to all the racial groups.
HANSARD L. Q. 270-91-92
25 February 1975

Subsidy paid into Coloured Transport Account by Department of Transport

[30. Mr. G. N. Oldfield asked the Minister of Transport:

(1) Whether a subsidy is paid into the Coloured Transport Account by the Department of Transport; if so, (a) on what basis, (b) what was the amount of the subsidy paid in (i) 1973 and (ii) 1974.

(2) (a) on what basis is money paid from the Account, (b) to which bodies was payment made during (i) 1973 and (ii) 1974 and (c) what amount was paid to each of these bodies during each of these years.

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT:

(1) No. Only levies which are received from employers in a declared area are paid into the Coloured Transport Account.

(a) 20c per week for each adult Coloured employed by such an employer.

(b) (i) Contributions by employers which were collected for the period 1 January 1973 to 31 December 1973 amount to the following:
  Cape area: R1 801 804:80.
  Port Elizabeth area:
    R301 103:00.
  Johannesburg area:
    R98 783:67.
(ii) Contributions by employers which were collected for the period 1 January 1974 to 31 December 1974 amount to the following:

Cape area: R2 242 739-06.
Port Elizabeth area: R375 192-72.
Johannesburg area: R116 419-73.

(2) (a) There is no fixed basis. Each application is considered on merit and approved by the Minister on the recommendation of the National Transport Commission.

(b) (i) Payment was made to the following instances during the period 1 January 1973 to 31 December 1973:

Cape area: Simons Town Passenger Transport Ltd.
Port Elizabeth area: Port Elizabeth Passenger Transport Ltd.

(ii) Payment was made to the following instances during the period 1 January 1974 to 31 December 1974:

Cape area:
(a) Mamre Passenger Transport Ltd.
(b) Bolland Passenger Transport Ltd.
(c) City Tramways Ltd.
(d) Simons Town Passenger Transport Ltd.

Port Elizabeth area:
(a) Port Elizabeth Passenger Transport Ltd.
(b) Uluringle Passenger Transport Ltd.

Johannesburg area:
(a) Putco Ltd.
(b) Greyhound Bus Lines (Pty.) Ltd.

(c) The following payments were paid to the instances for the period 1 January 1973 to 31 December 1973:

Cape area:
Simons Town Passenger Transport Ltd.
Port Elizabeth area:
Port Elizabeth Passenger Transport Ltd.: R61 025-00

The following amounts were paid to the unmentioned instances for the period 1 January 1974 to 31 December 1974:

Cape area:
(a) Mamre Passenger Transport Ltd.: R10 891-45
(b) Bolland Passenger Transport Ltd.: R7 060-92
(c) City Tramways Ltd.: R23 061-30
(d) Simons Town Passenger Transport Ltd.: R12 704-49

Port Elizabeth area:
(a) Port Elizabeth Passenger Transport Ltd.: R159 402-85
(b) Uluringle Passenger Transport Ltd.: R16 770-48

Johannesburg area:
(a) Putco Ltd.: R36 573-02
(b) Greyhound Bus Lines (Pty.) Ltd.: R839 89
Indian town boards/local affairs committees/
management committees/ consultative com-
mittes constituted

98. Mr. W. M. SUTTON asked the
Minister of Indian Affairs:

(1) (a) How many Indian (i) town boards
or similar local authorities, (ii) local
affairs committees, (iii) management
committees and (iv) consultative com-
mittes have been constituted to date
and (b) in which urban centres have
the Indian town boards or other local
authorities been constituted.

(2) How many urban areas do (a) local
affairs committees and (b) management
committees have elected as well as
nominated members.

(3) How many of the (a) management
committees and (b) consultative com-
mittes are in the (i) Transvaal and
(ii) Cape Province.

The MINISTER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS:

(1) (a) (i) 3,

(ii) 16,

(iii) 9,

(iv) 2,

(b) Vereenig,

(p) Oostkapo.

(2) (a) 3,

(b) 1.

(3) (a) (i) 3,

(ii) 6.

(b) (i) 27,

(ii) None.
The Minister of Community Development

and (a) local authorities

during 1974 by (b) the Department
c购车 in each province in each province
above for occupation by persons of

(a) How many houses were made marketable

(1) What was the estimated number of

(2) Why was the estimated number of

Additional Remarks: (continued)

Section of houses/houses made available

27 February 1975

84
Group Areas Act: Persons affected

396. Mr. I. G. MURRAY asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) (a) How many families in each race group had become disqualified under the Group Areas Act to remain in their previous homes at the latest date for which figures are available.
(b) in respect of what date are the figures given and (c) how many of these families in each race group have since been resettled in group areas:

(2) how many (i) Indian and (ii) Chinese traders had become disqualified to remain in their previous premises at the latest date for which figures are available. (b) in respect of what date are these figures given and (c) how many of these traders remain to be resettled in new premises.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Europeans</th>
<th>Coloureds</th>
<th>Indian</th>
<th>Chinese</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 668</td>
<td>75 472</td>
<td>39 501</td>
<td>1 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 579</td>
<td>53 303</td>
<td>29 969</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) (a) 31 December 1974
(b) Total number already resettled

(2) (a) (i) 5 058.
(ii) 620.
(b) 31 December 1974.
(c) (i) 4 074.
(ii) 619.
Resettlement of Indian/Chinese traders

Mr. E. G. MURRAY asked the Minister of Community Development:

How many Indian and Chinese traders, respectively, who are to be resettled in terms of the Group Areas Act are there in (a) the municipal areas of (i) Cape Town, (ii) Port Elizabeth, (iii) Durban, (iv) Johannesburg and (v) Pretoria and (b) (i) the Cape Province, excluding Cape Town and Port Elizabeth, (ii) Natal, excluding Durban, (iii) the Transvaal, excluding Johannesburg and Pretoria, and (iv) the Orange Free State.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Indian Traders</th>
<th>Chinese Traders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii)</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv)</td>
<td>930</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v)</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii)</td>
<td>1385</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The hon. member's attention is directed to the fact that there are proclaimed group areas for Chinese only at Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.
A housing time-bomb

Which will come first? Enough Black housing or a social eruption? It's a race against time

White South Africans, it is rightly claimed, are among the best housed people in the world. But what of Black South Africans?

Mr Vorster took a giant step forward when he recently opened the door to some form of leasehold for urban Africans (FM January 31). A month or so earlier Planning Secretary Piet Rautenbach had pulled the covers off the outline of a plan for a huge Coloured and Indian housing scheme southwest of Johannesburg that may ultimately house 350,000. Yet other ambitious schemes are being planned.

The overall picture, however, is far from bright. Indeed, Mr A H du Plessis, the Minister of Community Development, confirms that the Coloured and Indian housing shortages are "grave".

The logistics of Black housing run like this. The various local authorities, including (in the case of African housing outside the homelands) the 22 Bantu Affairs Administration Boards, submit schemes to Community Development. With each scheme is an application for funds.

The schemes are considered and approved by the National Housing Commission, a statutory arm of Community Development. The Department Secretary then allocates the required funds from his overall budget, which is agreed by the Minister of Finance and the Cabinet.

Probably the most urgent aspect of the problem is Coloured housing in the Western Cape (FM, November 13). Reporting at the end of 1972, Prof S P Cilliers of Stellenbosch found that 314,623 Coloureds, 41% of the Coloured population of the area, lacked adequate housing. This backlog had been shaved by a mere 1,1% by January 1974. In Parliament last month Du Plessis admitted to a shortfall Republic-wide of 61,300 Coloured houses.

This depressing picture is not unique. An official of the Johannesburg City Council's Coloured and Asian Division says Coloured housing is "proportionately just as bad as in the Cape". Coloured families on the waiting list in October 1973 numbered 3,600; now there are over 4,300.

Many Coloureds are attracted to the Transvaal by better jobs and higher wages, only to discover that there is no accommodation. This is likely to continue, says Community Development’s regional representative.

Approved plans provide for the construction of only 5,500 units for Coloureds by January 1977 in Johannesburg -- enough to eliminate the backlog and ease overcrowding but too few to allow for natural increase and future influx.

Even if planning for the new scheme outlined by Rautenbach were to start immediately, building could not begin for at least three years, says Dr E J Jamin, chief officer of the Johannesburg Coloured and Asian Division.

Adding to the backlog are Group Areas removals. Ronald Webb of Tuczsa recently estimated that 25% of the Coloured population has been relocated as a result of the Act. While many came from shums they, like the homeless, require rehousing.

The African housing situation in the common areas is not much better. Take Durban’s Cato Manor. In what has been termed a “Group Areas blunder”, the Minister of the Interior in 1959 declared Cato Manor “White” and began removing 50,000 Africans. Now, because of the housing shortage, homeless, less Coloureds have been allowed in.

Waiting lists, especially for African houses, are notoriously misleading. The lists, from which all projections of future housing needs are made, are nothing more than conservative estimates of the shortfall. Many never sign up for a house. A family, or part of it, may be in the area illegally; it may not “qualify” for accommodation: or its members may be ignorant of the procedures required.

Outside the Homelands, an African qualifies for a house only if he

• Is married;
• Is over 21;
• Was born and has resided since birth continuously in the area, or has worked continuously in the area for 10 years for one employer, or 15 years for more than one.

Among those ineligible are women with children, who do not qualify as heads of households. They must attempt to secure lodgers' permits; there are now 10,500 such permits issued for Johannesburg’s African areas and an unknown number of illegal boarders. Some widows are allowed on appeal, to remain in their late husband’s house.

Even officialdom cannot agree on how much housing is needed. For example Mathys Wilsch, Director of Housing for the West Rand Bantu Affairs Administration Board -- the body responsible for all African housing in the Johannesburg area -- points to a shortfall of 5,460 units.

“What these are the ones we’re obliged to build. This 'primary list' is made up of those families qualified for housing under Section 10 of the Bantu (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act. Another list -- our 'secondary list' -- are legally resident, but do not yet meet the Act’s requirements.”

So there are at least 14,160 African families in and around Johannesburg in need of housing. Others agree with this figure: Sheena Duncan of the Black Sash and Will Carr, former head of Johannesburg’s Non-European Affairs Department, for example.

Yet the administrative control officer of the Department of Bantu Administration and Development in Pretoria assures the FM that the “most up-to-date figures” indicate an immediate need for only 7,000 houses.

When official estimates diverge so widely, is it any wonder that their plight is regarded as less than critical?

Other examples of one hand not
WHEN HOME'S A KAFKA CASTLE

Housing the poor is clearly the first priority. But what about the Black middle income group?

"It's a horrible state of affairs," laments Wilby Baqwa, senior industrial relations officer of Roberts Construction. "If you're Black, you move into the house that's available and that's it."

Blacks point to a demotivational problem: why work hard and advance if you are so restricted?

Urban Blacks are not permitted to move at will; given the housing shortage, most consider themselves lucky to have a house at all.

New users they build, even though stands are available — in Soweto's Orlando Extension, for example. Self-building was halted on instructions from the Department of Bantu Administration and Development at the beginning of 1968.

Baqwa: "It's humiliating. I often have guests from overseas. Where can I take them? After getting them permits, which is bad enough, I'm embarrassed to take them home. Their toilet's not even attached to the house."

Other problems arise from the non-differentiation of neighbours. Laurie Hall, personnel manager of South African Associated Newspapers, calls for "economically segregated" housing, as it exists for Whites.

"A man with money and status should be able to separate himself from his subordinates."

The UBC spokesman agrees.

"Often success causes hatred among neighbours. The others resent what they take as 'trying for White'. Housing distinctions should be made, if only to protect successful Blacks."

As West Rand Bantu Affairs Administration Board housing director, Mathivis Wilsnack, puts it, "We'd rather build ten houses at R650 than two at R3 500."

Let's hope the principle of lease hold is the breakthrough needed to make better, affordable housing for higher-income Blacks a practical possibility.

Time is short.

There is general agreement in Opposition and liberal circles that African home ownership in the common areas, though small, would make for a more stable community. However, apartheid ideology has, at least until Mr Vorster's words of hope, prevented this.

According to Sabra chief, Dr Chris Jooste, it is "futile" to pursue this line of argument. Those interested should direct their efforts towards "helping the Bantu have their own home in the Homeland."

This line of thought, which Dr Jooste may now feel obliged to abandon in view of the PM's volte face, blandly ignores the fact that most Blacks live and work in the common areas.

There are two other obstacles:

- Inflation, with its rising construction costs, has affected decision-making here as elsewhere; in Lenasia, for example, a house which cost R4 460 in 1971 today costs R7 200.

- Land is a problem which is often ignored on the assumption that there is enough for the country's 24m inhabitants. Yet local authorities are increasingly forced to think in terms of greatly improved land utilisation schemes and high-density housing.

Housing, experts argue, must be put on a mass-production basis, after a careful assessment has been made of the basic needs of the people to be housed.

This falls far short of what is usually done: the mere provision, sometimes, of physical accommodation.

Johannesburg's land allocation backlog for Coloured housing has been eased by recent proclamations, and Community Development Secretary Louis Fouche notes hopefully that "within five years we'll wipe it out":

Durban also faced a similar land problem: the Mayor said too little had been zoned under the Group Areas Act for Coloured housing until two years ago.

That the Black housing shortfall has a number of serious social implications is clear. Crime, alcoholism, rent-gouging of illegal — and legal — boarders, family instability and promiscuity are some of the "cultural universals" flowing from overcrowded and inadequate conditions.

Government officials maintain that the problem is implementation, not resources. "A substantial proportion of the money is there — but money is not really the problem," notes Wilsnack.

"There are simply too few hands to do the work. We at the West Rand Board have our own building teams, which turn out 35 houses a week. How can we get to 100000 houses if we alone won't house SA's homeless. If housing is not voluntarily given top priority soon, a social eruption will, sooner or later, see that it is."
Group Areas Act

*31. Mr. R. G. L. HOURQUEBIE asked the Minister of Community Development:

Whether he intends to extend the period of ten years referred to in section 27(1)(b) of the Group Areas Act, 1966; if so, when will he do so; if not, why not.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

No. In view of the fact that the Group Areas Act, 1966 makes provision for permit administration in certain instances, the position may, where applicable, be regulated by permits.
The Minister of National Education, for the Minister of Community Development, replied:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Durban (a) dwellings</th>
<th>Flats (b)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Johannesburg (a) dwellings</th>
<th>Flats (b)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indians’ plea: stop shunting us about

Pretoria Bureau

Business and industrial areas in all towns and cities should be open to all race groups, says Mr J M Carrim, chairman of the South African Indian Council’s Transvaal standing committee.

The “shunting around” of Indian traders by the Department of Community Development not only caused tremendous hardship and bitterness, but also seemed to achieve little in terms of the Government’s policy of separate development, he said in Pretoria yesterday.

It was an open secret that many affected Indian traders had been forced to establish businesses in the centres of White towns under White nominees, and were thus operating there on a de facto basis anyway.

If the Government wished to retain the loyalty and co-operation of the Indian people, he said, it should call an immediate halt to further forced business removals and the planning of further “Indian complexes.”

Mr Carrim said the Government should accept the logical integration of Indian commerce and industry into the general economy of the country, thereby saving endless expenditure in a time of economic austerity.

He appealed to the Prime Minister, Mr Vorster, to reconsider urgently the question of Indian business and industry in the light of the Government’s “new approach” to domestic policy and its concessions to African township traders.

And he said he would ask the Indian Council to take this matter up with the Prime Minister officially.
System of allocation for Coloured housing

Mr. R. E. ENTHOVEN asked the Minister of Community Development:

1. Whether his Department is in any way concerned with the system of allocation employed by local authorities in respect of Coloured housing; if so, what system of priorities has been laid down.

2. Whether his Department has received any complaints in respect of the system of allocation employed by the Johannesburg City Council in respect of Coloured housing.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

1. No. For the hon. member’s information it may be mentioned that in cases where Coloureds still have to be resented from White areas the Department of Community Development imposes a percentage reservation on dwelling units completed with funds from the Department in order to make housing available for the resettlement of such Coloureds. Allocations of dwelling units by the City Council is performed by an allocations committee, according to waiting lists, with consideration being given to incomes, size of family, etc.

2. No complaints concerning the system have been received by my Department. At the invitation of the City Council of Johannesburg, the local Coloured management committee decided on 22 May 1975 to nominate representatives on the allocations committee.
Group Areas Act: Indian traders resettled

Mr. R. J. LORIMER asked the Minister of Community Development:

(a) How many Indian traders in Natal, the Transvaal and the Cape Province, respectively, were resettled from the commencement of the Group Areas Act to 30 June 1974 and (b) how many in each of these provinces remain to be resettled.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(a) Natal: 326.
    Transvaal: 566.
    Cape Province: 92.

(b) Natal: 696.
    Transvaal: 2,434.
    Cape Province: 944.
Rehabilitation

OJK, REHABILITATION AND NAIVAN

THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO.L

with powers and functions,

(2)

where management committees.

(1) (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f)

(3)

(4)

M. E. F. INTHOVEN and

Consultative Committees

20 MARCH 1942

MANUSCRIPT
321. Mr. T. ARONSON asked the Minister of Community Development:

(a) How many group areas are there in the Republic and (b) what is the population of each proclaimed group area.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(a) 1433.

(b) I have to inform the hon. member that statistics are not kept in the form requested.
Rethink by Cabinet on Indian traders

Political Correspondent

CAPE TOWN. — The Cabinet is to consider a request by the executive committee of the South African Indian Council that Indians be allowed to trade in areas and towns where members of all race groups shop.

That was one of the requests made at a meeting between the executive committee of the Indian Council and the Minister of Planning, Mr. J. J. Loots, the Minister of Community Development, Mr. A. H. du Plessis, and the Minister of Indian Affairs, Mr. S. J. Marais Steyn.

The council also asked that:
- Powers over Indian education and welfare be delegated to the council;
- An Indian area be established in the developing Richards Bay-Empangeni complex;
- A full Indian group area to be declared in the Fordsburg-Pageview complex of Johannesburg;
- A residential area for Indians be established close to Cape Town's city centre.

The Ministers were asked to approach the Durban City Council for its co-operation in erecting an Oriental Plaza in the Victoria Street area, in the interests of Indian market stallholders.

An official statement was released on the talks yesterday.

On the question of the Indian traders, the Ministers said the representations involved a change in policy and this would have to be discussed at Cabinet level.

The Minister of Planning agreed to give consideration to declaring an Indian area in the neighbourhood of Richards Bay.

The Minister of Community Development said he fully appreciated the concern expressed about Cato Manor and would consider the matter after studying a report which had been prepared on it.

The question of delegating powers on education and welfare, will be examined in consultation with the executive committee.
Group Areas Act: Indian traders disqualified

13. Mr. R. F. ENTHOVEN asked the Minister of Community Development:

(a) how many Indians have become disqualified traders in terms of the Group Areas Act to date and (b) how many have been resettled;

(2) how long is it envisaged will it take to complete the resettlement of the present disqualified Indian traders.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) 5 058.
   (b) 984.

The abovementioned information reflects the position as at 31 December 1974.

(2) It is impossible to furnish a precise indication of the period envisaged, because resettlement for trading pur- poses takes place only after I have satisfied myself that suitable alternative trading opportunities and potential are available.
The report submitted by the District Commissioner and the District Administrator has been considered.

Recommendations:

1. The District Administrator and the District Commissioner have recommended:
   a. (i) Local authorities have been informed about the
   b. (ii) Local authorities have decided to
   c. (iii) Local authorities have decided to
   d. (iv) Local authorities have decided to
   e. (v) Local authorities have decided to
   f. (vi) Local authorities have decided to
   g. (vii) Local authorities have decided to
   h. (viii) Local authorities have decided to

2. The recommendations have been incorporated in
   a. (i) Local authorities have
   b. (ii) Local authorities have
   c. (iii) Local authorities have
   d. (iv) Local authorities have
   e. (v) Local authorities have
   f. (vi) Local authorities have
   g. (vii) Local authorities have
   h. (viii) Local authorities have

3. The recommendations have been incorporated in
   a. (i) Local authorities have
   b. (ii) Local authorities have
   c. (iii) Local authorities have
   d. (iv) Local authorities have
   e. (v) Local authorities have
   f. (vi) Local authorities have
   g. (vii) Local authorities have
   h. (viii) Local authorities have

4. The recommendations have been incorporated in
   a. (i) Local authorities have
   b. (ii) Local authorities have
   c. (iii) Local authorities have
   d. (iv) Local authorities have
   e. (v) Local authorities have
   f. (vi) Local authorities have
   g. (vii) Local authorities have
   h. (viii) Local authorities have

5. The recommendations have been incorporated in
   a. (i) Local authorities have
   b. (ii) Local authorities have
   c. (iii) Local authorities have
   d. (iv) Local authorities have
   e. (v) Local authorities have
   f. (vi) Local authorities have
   g. (vii) Local authorities have
   h. (viii) Local authorities have

6. The recommendations have been incorporated in
   a. (i) Local authorities have
   b. (ii) Local authorities have
   c. (iii) Local authorities have
   d. (iv) Local authorities have
   e. (v) Local authorities have
   f. (vi) Local authorities have
   g. (vii) Local authorities have
   h. (viii) Local authorities have

7. The recommendations have been incorporated in
   a. (i) Local authorities have
   b. (ii) Local authorities have
   c. (iii) Local authorities have
   d. (iv) Local authorities have
   e. (v) Local authorities have
   f. (vi) Local authorities have
   g. (vii) Local authorities have
   h. (viii) Local authorities have

8. The recommendations have been incorporated in
   a. (i) Local authorities have
   b. (ii) Local authorities have
   c. (iii) Local authorities have
   d. (iv) Local authorities have
   e. (v) Local authorities have
   f. (vi) Local authorities have
   g. (vii) Local authorities have
   h. (viii) Local authorities have

9. The recommendations have been incorporated in
   a. (i) Local authorities have
   b. (ii) Local authorities have
   c. (iii) Local authorities have
   d. (iv) Local authorities have
   e. (v) Local authorities have
   f. (vi) Local authorities have
   g. (vii) Local authorities have
   h. (viii) Local authorities have

10. The recommendations have been incorporated in
    a. (i) Local authorities have
    b. (ii) Local authorities have
    c. (iii) Local authorities have
    d. (iv) Local authorities have
    e. (v) Local authorities have
    f. (vi) Local authorities have
    g. (vii) Local authorities have
    h. (viii) Local authorities have
INDIAN PLEA
TO 5 TOWNS
IN NATAL

Natal Leader
17/6/75

WHITES in Northern Natal faced the "tremendous challenge" of securing for Indians the right to settle there, the executive chairman of the South African Indian Council, Mr. J. N. Reddy, said yesterday.

"I have no doubt that in a few years things will be changing very fast. Even in Orange Free State people will realize that members of the Indian community can fulfill a very useful role," he said.

Last week the Minister of Indian Affairs, Mr. S. J. Marais Steyn, announced that with the exception of the Orange Free State and the five northern Natal districts of Louwsburg, Utrecht, Bhabanango, Vryheid and Paulpietersburg, Indians would be allowed to move freely and settle in an Indian area anywhere in South Africa.

"I regard the lifting of restrictions as a significant breakthrough and all must welcome it," said Mr. Reddy. "It is a tremendous challenge to the people living in Northern Natal. The Minister has made it clear that he will only act on their initiative."

Meanwhile, the Indian Council has asked three Cabinet Ministers to open up more land for Indians throughout the Republic to meet residential and business growth.

The chairman of the Indian Council, Mr. A. M. Moodia, said yesterday: "We told the Minister of Planning, Mr. J. J. Loots, the Minister of Community Development, Mr. A. H. du Plessis, and the Minister of Indian Affairs, Mr. Marais Steyn, that, the Indian community had to be given more land for living and business, including land in Richard's Bay."

The Ministers had shown "favourable response."

Referring to the new freedom of travel and residence, Mr. Moodia said: "There will naturally be an influx of businessmen and skilled workers. If there is a serious shortage of land in the Transvaal, especially, it would affect growth and development."

Political Reporter
SA Chinese ‘entitled to everything’

WASHINGTON. — Chinese in South Africa were entitled to “more or less everything”, the Minister of Information and Communications, Dr. Connie Mulder, told journalists at the National Press Club in Washington yesterday.

Answering questions about South African racial policies, the Minister said the difference in classification between Japanese and Chinese was “one of those very interesting stories.”

His Government’s policy was to take account of the diversity of peoples, he said.

Dr Mulder said there were very few Japanese resident in South Africa — most of them were engaged in trade or commerce, he reported.

While Japanese were classed as White, Chinese were regarded under the law as “Asiatic” because of what they are — “Asians,” he said.

“They are entitled to more or less everything in South Africa as, under the new developments, all races are,” he said.

He stressed that Africans in South Africa were not comparable to Blacks in America, whereas the Rand Daily Mail Washington correspondent.

In South Africa they were members of nations with their own language, culture and identity and were more comparable to American Indians.

The Minister said South African Coloureds could be compared to Black Americans. Both accepted the identity, language, culture and to a large extent the religion of the White group.

In time to come the country would arrive at “more or less the situation” where Whites and Others would have to maintain liaison on matters of mutual concern, all the time maintaining control over their respective affairs.

This was the position as his Government saw it and somewhere in the future a final decision would have to be taken.

If things did not develop this way, “we will have to look to the whole problem again and find a new solution acceptable to both sides,” he said.

POWER

There were no Black trade unions in South Africa, he said. The system of workers’ committees where employers met employees to discuss problems was working effectively.

Having seen what had happened in Britain, the world would well consider the present labour structure rather than have all the power in the hands of trade unions.

Commenting on the Government’s declaring the Christian Institute an affected organisation, Dr Mulder said he was convinced the Le Grange Commission unanimously declared the institute was engaged in “subversive activities in one or other way and foreign funds were being used.”

In cases where foreign funds were being used to rear up a country they had the right to stop those funds getting

SILENT

There have rarely, if ever, been incidents relating to Chinese participation in the White community’s facilities. This is due largely to their maintenance of discreet silence.

Seldom has any public objection been voiced by leading Chinese on any aspect of Government policy affecting their lives — but pinpricks are felt.

The Consul-General, Mr. Lee, is not optimistic that the Chinese community will be given White status overnight — but he sees a shift in Government attitudes which promises progress along these lines in the long term.
Gekleurdes se nood hoog

BEHUISING is vandag ongetwyfeld die grootste enkele
ling- en Indiërsbevolking van Suid-Afrika in die gesig saar, meen dr. Emile J.
Jammie, hoof van die Kleurling- en Aziatiese afdeling van die Johannesberge
Stadsraad. In Johannesburg en op die Witwatersrand veral het ons te doen met
'n nypende tekort aan behuising van redelike standaard
In Johannesburg alleen is
daar 'n onmiddellijke behoeft
aan 10 000 woonhede
vir Kleurlinge en 'n verdere
2 500 vir Indiërs.

Die Kleuringsbevolking van Johannesburg is vinnig
bezig om die 100 000 kert te
nader. Dit is die tweede
grootste standelike koncentra-
sie van Kleurlinge naas Knap-
stad. Die sted se Indiërsbe-
volking van 35 000 is die
tweede grootste na Durban.

Bevolkingsgroei ten opsig
van 'n Kleurling- en In-
diërsgemeenskap is heelwat
hoër in die Johannesburg-
gebied as die gemiddelde
groeiwoens van 3,4 persent.

Nie einde

Ten opsigte van die In-
diërsbevolking is die ooreen-
stemmende syfers 3,2 en
3,5 persent.

Dit, meen dr. Jammie, is
direk te skryf aan aantrek-
liker indiensmootmoedig-
lkheid in die handel-
nywerheids- en professionele
sektor in Johannesburg as
in die rest van die land.

'n Program is reeds opge-
stel en aanvaar waarvolgens
die stadsraad van Johannes-
burg en die Departement van
Gemeenskapbou in 'n gene-
matlike onderneming 10 000
woonhede in die onmiddel-
like toekoms aanbou om
die huidige nood te verlig.

Dit is egter nie die einde van

Die storte nie, meen dr. Jam-
mie. Sowat 50 000 nuwe huis
se salt gebou moet word voor
die einde van die eeu.

Voorsiening is reeds ge-
maak vir 'n nuwe dorpoor aan
die suid-westelike grens van
Johannesburg se munisipale
gebied wat uiteindelik huis-
vesting sal verskaf aan
250 000 Kleurlinge.

'Die Indiërsbevolking is
ook voorsiening gemaak vir
'n nuwe dorpoor, aangrensend
aan Lonswa, wat na raming
100 000 mense in 25 000
woonhede sal huise.

Belangrik

Tesseme verteenwoordig
hierdie twee projekte 'n
nuwe-bouprogram wat teen
huidige kostestrukuture sowat
R650 miljoen sal kos. Ontwik-
keling van hierdie omvang
laat die vraag na behuising van
tier-
die twee bevolkingsgroepe te
bevredig, en of daar ander
ingetree deelname sal
moet kom, meen dr. Jammie.

'n Mooi,ood uittow is om
die beperkinge wat daar op
swart arbeid bestaan om ge-
skoolde werk in Kleurling- en
Indiërsbevolking te verrig, op
toef. Onder huidige omstan-
desbees sal dit al hoe moeili-
ker word om huise in die
gatele nodig te voorsien teen
'n koste wat gemiddelde
Kleurlinge en Indiërgesinne
kan bekostig.

'n Taamlike deel van
Kleurling- en Indiërsbevolking
is potensieel daartoe in staat
om 'n belangrike hydra te
lever in die eie voorsiening
van huishuive. In die prak-
tyk is diegene egter meerma-
lie nie in staat daartoe nie
omdat grond nie vryvlik vir
die doel bekombaar is nie,
meen dr. Jammie.

Drukkend

Dit is die geval in Johan-
nesburg op die oomblik en
dit sal 'n probleem bly totdat
genoeq

Geproklameerde
groot dorpsstigting be-
skikbaar is.

Gewoonlik neem dit 'n lang
ty voordat dorpsgebiede
amptelik geproklameer word
vir ontwikkeling. Kleurlinge
en Indiërs wat dus wel daar-
toe in staat is om hulle eie
huise te bou, kan nie die
groen koop en oordrag neem
om die nodige finansiering te
bekom nie.

Daar is dus 'n drukkende
behoefte aan versnelde pro-
klamering van dorpsgebiede
en daarvoor is dit nodig om
spatiale magte aan die Depa-
lement van Gemeenskapbou
en 'n plaaslike overheid soos
Johannesburg se munisipali-
titeit toe te staan om omfahank-
lig dorpsgebiede te proko-
meer. Daardeur kan die uit-
gerekte gewag vir toestem-
mis van die Provinsiale
Dorpsbeleidsraad uitgeska-
kel word. Met die grond en
die voordeel van vroeëgydige
dorpsgebiedeproklamasiie
can die Kleurling- en Indiërges-
meenskap hulleself in gro-
ter mate help en die over-
heid se las verlig.
Coloured local government is breaking down—claim

A BREAKDOWN in local government in Coloured areas has occurred under the management committee system devised by the Government to replace the loss of the Coloured people's municipal franchise, says Mr David Curry, the Coloured Representative Council's executive member in charge of the portfolio of local government.

Mr Curry said yesterday he found this out during a recent inspection tour of management committees in Coloured Group Areas after taking charge of his portfolio with the new Labour Party executive of the CRC.

"The Government has said that the Coloured people's municipal franchise will not be restored and that separate municipalities with full autonomy will be established in Coloured areas," he said.

That was nearly five years ago and the management committees are still only acting in an advisory capacity to White local authorities under whose jurisdiction they fall. These management committees are completely at the mercy of the local authorities because the Government has done nothing to implement its promise.

I believe that the Government's failure to give Coloured local authorities full autonomy is due to the fact that the consideration is being given to the economic feasibility of such a plan.

I have seen the erosion of the management committee system in its infancy and nothing has been done to advance the system along the road to full autonomy.

The management committees have become totally frustrated and I think the time has arrived for the Government to have a rethink on the whole matter.

The system is not working in practice and the provincial authorities are unable to come up with a workable solution to make the substitute for the loss of the municipal franchise meaningful.

I personally do not foresee Coloured local authorities becoming economically viable and they will have to be dependent on big State or provincial subsidies to make them viable. They will become a burden to the State and provincial councils if this happens.

I think this will be extremely immoral and the only solution would be the abolition of the whole system and the restoration of the municipal franchise."
Help yourself, Coloured told

Cape Times Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — The Coloured community should place greater emphasis on self-help, Mr. J. Schober, the president of the Association of Management Committees, told its annual congress at Mossel Bay last night.

In a strongly-worded presidential address, Mr. Schober said that, as well as examining how they were treated by the authorities, the Coloured should examine themselves.

"How many of our children leave school at an early age for no reason whatever?"

"How many of our students waste their time instead of sacrificing some of their pleasures to complete their courses so that they become qualified to compete with Whites in the open labour market?"

"Too many indulge in all the pleasures of life and, finding themselves in trouble, or make themselves a burden and a disgrace to our community."

"How many of our people in the cities and towns devote a few hours of their leisure to the upliftment of our depressed people?"

us devote ourselves to the care of the aged, the sick, the lame, and the needy and the homeless among our people?"

"How many of our businessmen and tradesmen in the upper strata of our people think of those in need?"

"Unless we have done as much as is possible on our own, we have no right to ask the Almighty to help us in our demands for fair, equal and just treatment in this fair land of ours," he said.
Unity call to Black leaders

A CALL for unity among non-White local government management committees was made last night by Mr Isaac Stober, president of the Management Committee Association of the Cape.

Delivering his presidential address at the second congress of the association at the Anglican Hall in Mossel Bay, Mr Stober appealed to delegates to close their ranks to emphasize their 'oneness.' He said the main purpose of the conference was to call on 'the powers-that-be' to refrain from discriminating on a basis of skin colour and to treat all sections of the non-White community with fairness and equity.

NEGLECTED

'The justice of our claims cannot be denied. Our people have justifiably felt the authorities in power in South Africa have never accorded them sufficient recognition,' he said.

'The educational, civic and welfare phases of our people's life in the cities and towns have been unduly neglected and allowed to degenerate into that characterised by the non-White farm labourer, the non-White slum and shanty dweller, the non-White juvenile delinquent and the prevalence of murder and robbery in our housing schemes provided by municipal and divisional councils.

'The time has come for our people to express themselves in such a manner that the powers-that-be will of necessity take cognisance of our just needs and demands. We believe in presenting our cases to the authorities in a reasonable and firm manner, as a means towards achieving our aims.'
BLACKS WANT COUNCIL VOTE

From Peter Goosen
MOSEL BAY. — Two motions aimed at giving Coloured and Indian management committees in the Cape direct representation on White city and divisional councils were approved unanimously at the annual congress of the Association of Management Committees here today.

One motion asks the Government to pass legislation to allow management committee members to attend council committee meetings with speaking but no voting rights. The second asks for an amendment to the Cape Municipal Ordinance to allow management committee members to attend committee meetings with full powers, including voting rights.

FOOTBALL
Delegates made it clear that although they were in favour of the motions it did not mean that the association accepted management committees. The ultimate goal would remain direct representation on councils.

However, until the Government changed its policy the right to take part in council affairs at committee level was the first step towards full representation.

Introducing one of the motions, Mr G. Mussook of Rylands (Cape Town) said under the present manage-
Clamp-down on shebeens urged

Cape Times Correspondent

MOSSEL BAY.—A nationwide liquor raid on shebeens in Coloured and Indian group areas was unanimously recommended by delegates to the Association of Management Committees congress held here at the weekend.

Heavy fines for illegal liquor dealing and a deputation to the Minister of Justice were other actions the congress decided on. Delegates were adamant that strong action should be taken against "shebeen queens", who were described as "bloodsuckers", "cruel females" and "monsters who prey on the Coloured people".

Representatives from 96 Cape committees complained bitterly about their powerlessness to act against excessive drinking.

Mr A H Beaton of Port Elizabeth said shebeens were "one of the worst things plaguing our people" and claimed that shebeen queens deliberately encouraged debts on which they charged usurious interest. When people could not pay, shebeens employed gangs of thugs to collect the debt.

"These gangs have been known to smash up homes and even to pursue hapless people into factories."

Mr David Currie, executive member of the Coloured Persons Representation Council with the portfolio of Local Government, said the problem of drinking was a social one aggravated by the lack of police patrols.

Mr "Babs" Essop of Manenberg, Cape Town, said he knew of shebeens that carried R2 000—R3 000 worth of credit each week.

"The police are no help to us since often they get free liquor in the shebeens," he said.

Mr Essop was backed by Mr Peter Marais of the Cape Divisional Council management committee. He called for heavy sentences, stiff fines and rewards of R100 to help convict shebeen owners.

Mr R Dhana of Port Elizabeth said that in the Indian area of Malabar, with a population of 3 000, there were 36 shebeens.

"We have a police station, manned by our own people, but it does not seem to have helped."

Delegates also said that the Government should legislate to compel local authorities to permit the committees to attend and speak at meetings of standing committees of White municipal and divisional councils.
The mind of the crime gang

FANNY A GROSS, student of criminology and writer on the subject, explores the psychology of the youngster who joins a gang, and ways to combat this phenomenon of “mixed-up, frustrated youth, unable to break out of their surroundings and floundering in a sudderless world which offers them so few meaningful life objectives”.

GANG or group formations among youngsters are not only normal but even desirable, provided of course they do not indulge in anti-social pursuits.

To obviate this care should be taken to see that their legitimate needs are catered for. Where they form themselves into groups with no ulterior or sinister motives and with no apparent aggressive tendencies, the group formation constitutes part of the natural processes of psychological weaning, of a reaching-out ego development of the adolescent, who has graduated beyond the nursery years of his home.

In specific cases, gang life may fill a certain void and act as a substitute satisfaction for parental or society’s neglect. It offers an escape from the limbo of a hurly-burly existence in an overcrowded jungle. For instance, there is a gregariousness about a gang and a sort of camaraderie experienced by people who are able to build up a common tradition.

Youth clubs

Since gang activity is to a large extent dependent on leadership, it often reflects the personal and social climate of the community in a given area. As communities miniatures of a sort, juvenile gangs are responsible to a large extent for the shaping of the behavior of their members, and other law-abiding youths to join them in their anti-social activities if better and more worthwhile counter-attractions in the neighborhood, like well-run youth clubs, could be organized by the more civic-minded elements in the community, the collective energy of these youngsters could be diverted into harmless and far more useful channels.

The typical gang, as distinguished from the ordinary play group is, as a rule, composed of undesirable youths in conflict with the family, the school and/or other approved agencies and institutions in the larger community. In pursuing these activities, the gang follows its own code and rules while disregarding the rights and interests of others. They live for the present and are impatient for instant satisfaction of their needs and desires.

The writer

opportunity is to strike back at those who, they feel, have dissipated them.

Beginning with truancy or isolated delinquent acts, the local city, today, her graduates to more serious criminal exploits. Not all members of juvenile gang, however, become serious criminals or professional gangsters. Fortunately, the gang, for various reasons, may disintegrate before a true professional stage is reached.

Gangs of destructive, angry, disillusioned young people are not endemic to any one section of a community or to any one country. Most cities in the world over have their “tough, unsafe neighborhood” areas where people are scared. It is unsafe to walk alone, especially after dark. They are generally referred to as criminalogenic areas because they have the highest rate of criminality than the more conventionally respectable neighborhoods.

New townships

The delinquency areas are mainly found in the slums or new housing estates and, in this country, in certain new townships created without adequate planning and without proper facilities as a result of the Group Areas Act. A community of interest and a sense of values held in common is the community life of the old sattelite areas. They are both lacking in these new, artificially created townships, and are replaced by an indifferent, impersonal approach. Because of this, many ingenious nature, the decline in primary relationships leads to a seeking after secondary and more impersonal relationships.

Thus a death of proper family life, adequate family interest and control, and failure by the family and/or society.

Handicapped

Because of the discriminatory laws which the policeman in this country, whether Black or White, has to enforce he is unfortunately not seen in the family life, as he is interested and rather as the common enemy by a large percentage.
gang follows its own folk ways and mores while disregarding the rights and interests of others. They live for the present and are impatient for instant satisfaction of their needs and desires.

Way of life

They pursue a range of activities, values and attitudes that are contrary to the dominant society. Coming from environments where few of their activities would amount to trespassing some statute or other, law-breaking for them becomes a way of life, part of their daily routine, as it were.

The lower-class gang, composed of urban youngsters of the underprivileged and depressed social classes, faced with intransitable gaps between the aspirations and desires aroused by mass media and their chances of fulfillment within the opportunities available to them, has developed a sense of values that conflict with middle-class norms. They look upon life as a battle in which the individual is of but little consequence. Hard work, they feel, does not lead to success and happiness, especially for those like themselves who have to start with the cards heavily stacked against them in the game of life.

The gang leaders become their heroes, upon whom they try to model themselves. They make every effort to conform to the requirements of the gang, which, for them, assumes the pulse of a unified force against all their common enemies. Gangs thus created out of a sense of deprivation and frustration become hostile, aggressive and des-

primary relationships leads to a seeking after secondary and more impersonal relationships.

Thus a dearth of proper family life, adequate family interest and control and failure by the family and/or the community to provide the necessary recreational and social outlets, induce youngsters who are similarly placed to gravitate towards each other and form themselves into gangs with an anti-social bias.

Until these townships are transformed into communities with proper amenities — educational, social and sporting — until they develop what Mr. Justice H. J. Stringer so aptly described as a "community pulse" — gang life and lawlessness will continue to flourish there. Indeed, the recent report of the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce makes it quite clear that terror stalks the townships with disastrous effects upon their inhabitants.

Transferred

Gangs that had their being in old slum areas together with their gang traditions, get transferred to the new Coloured and African townships, which are proving to be first-rate breeding grounds for their anti-social activities. According to a high-ranking police officer, who has had wide experience in dealing with these, most of these gangs existing in the new Coloured townships, have had their origin in District Six. He supported the view that among the causes that led to the formation of these gangs were unsatisfactory early environmental conditions, overcrowding, lack of education, lack of proper supervision and of recreational and cultural facilities. Better educational and more job

opportunities affronts which the policeman in this country, whether he be black or White, has to enforce is unfortunately not seen in the light of a protector but rather as the common enemy by a large percentage of the dispossessed non-White population. He is therefore, greatly hampered in his fight against crime in his effort to stem the rising tide of social unrest and violence in the Republic and the reign of terror in some of the townships.

From information furnished by ex-prisoners many gangs operate inside our prisons and exert powerful influence over their fellow-prisoners. Moreover, the foundations for gangism laid in institutions are carried on outside by the various members of these gangs on release. To overcome these unsavoury effects, the offender must be helped to adjust more satisfactorily within the environment to which he is returned and the demands that are bound to be made upon him by the wider society. Agencies employed to win him away from the gang will have to plan recreational outlets and occupational opportunities that can compete successfully with what the gang has to offer.

Failures

There is, of course, evidence of solidarity of thought and deed among young people of the world over, who constitute the main efflorescence of the younger generation in our society. Early in life many of them realize that they are failures that socially, culturally and educationally and economically their place is on the lowest rung of their ladder, hemmed in by poverty, unemployment and social ostracism by the community at large. They see themselves as the victims of circumstances beyond their control and the world as a cosmos of inevitable conflict, blocked opportunities and non-existent choice.

Out of this horizon is envisaged a section of contemporary mixed-up, frustrated youth, unable to break out of their surroundings and floundering in a rudderless world, which offers them no meaningful objectives. It is a problem that confronts thinking people from one end of the globe to the other, and causes a great deal of perturbation in the socially orientated, because they realize that the roots of maladjustment lie deep and have to be tackled conscientiously on many fronts if success is to be attained.
Find the answer to homes backlog — Leon

MR SONNY LEON, executive chairman of the Coloured Representative Council, called today on the State, local authorities and private sector to do something positive about finding a solution to the Coloured housing problem.

He said in an interview:

"The time had arrived for a definite line of action to be taken on the Coloured housing shortage to overcome the increasing squatting problem facing the community.

The State, local authorities and the private sector must do something positive about the problem now because action is what is required," he said.

"I have visited squatting areas on the Cape Flats and elsewhere since the winter rains set in and was deeply moved at the plight of families living in shanties mainly because of circumstances and through no-choice-of-their-own as a result of the housing shortage."

UNNATURAL

"If land is made available there are a number of building firms, both local and overseas, which have indicated to me that they are prepared to provide housing for our people.

"Something must be done in speeding up the present system to catch up with the backlog. If nothing is done the present housing shortage will be doubled in the next five years."

"This housing shortage is not a natural one but one created by the uprooting and continuous movement of people through the implementation of the Group Areas Act. Areas formerly occupied by Coloured people in Cape Town, Port Elizabeth and elsewhere are living monuments to this law. Homes that could still be occupied in places like District Six and elsewhere have been razed to the ground."
Workers, warned of cities
By NAGOOR BISSETTY

A SOUTH African Indian Council session in Durban yesterday erupted into uproar when a member, Mr. S. Abram-Mayat, of Benoni, challenged the Council to get its priorities correct on group areas.

The Council, he said, was acting inconsistently by voting unanimously on one day for the Group Areas Act to be scrapped "and on the very next day we begin asking for certain Indian group areas in Natal and the Transvaal to be finalised."

He said: "The Council gives the impression that it does not know what it is aiming for."

Mr. J. N. Reddy, the Council's executive chairman, said that until Parliament dispensed with the Government's policy of separate development, the Indian Council had a duty to the Indian people — to see to it that it got more land so that more houses could be built for them.

"Until we are given the kind of multi-racial society that Mr. Abram-Mayat wants, how do we identify the land we want for our people?" he asked.

GUARANTEE

Mr. J. B. Patel, who acted as chairman at yesterday's session said: "If it is true that we have voted for the repeal of the Group Areas Act, but how do we know that the Government will agree to our request?"

Emphasising that the Council was in no position to give a guarantee that it would be possible, to get the Government to scrap the Act altogether, Mr. G. Munsook, the council's executive member from the Cape, countered Mr. Abram-Mayat's challenge.

"Are you prepared to move a motion now that until the Act is, in fact, repealed, the Indian people must stop asking for any benefits under the Act?"

Mr. Abram-Mayat: "You are not going to tell me about what I should or should not do. The Indian community wants more land for housing and it must be the duty of this council to ensure that Indians have the freedom to live in the place of their choice."

The chairman of the council's Transvaal regional committee, Mr. J. C. Carrin, said that he was disturbed by the trend of certain debates in the council and warned members not to use freedom of speech in the council to try for "political points."

He said that while many Indians wanted to boycott the SAIC, he was one of several Indians who agreed to serve on the council as it was a useful means to "press demand and plead" for more and more gains for the Indian people.

ATTACK

"Any member who now does not want to work within the framework of separate development should either get out from the Council or be courageous enough to move for the scrapping of the Council itself," he said.

In a hard-hitting attack earlier, Mr. Y. S. Chinhany, of Verulam, gave warning that he and some others in the council would be forced to reconsider their positions in the council if urgently-needed improvements for Indians were not forthcoming.

The Council had been "begging" for more farmlands for Indians for more than 12 years and in spite of promises from the Government, nothing had materialized, he said.

"We've been to the offices of the Prime Minister and the five Ministers of Indian Affairs (pointing at the portraits of Mr. W. A. Maroe, Mr. A. C. Trollip, Mr. F. W. Waring, Senator Owen, Hookwood and Mr. C. J. Heunis, hanging on a wall); time and again, but all we got were promises.

"We've always come out from interviews in their offices full of hope, but then in 12 long years we've found that we've hardly gained anything," he said.
work was still needed before final proposals could be submitted.

Verster, who became GM of Spes Bona about a year ago, said he was immediately impressed with the need for a building society for Coloured people after discovering that nearly 70% of Spes Bona’s lending business was in respect of mortgage bonds over homes, businesses and industrial sites.

The main problem of getting started will be to get geared up financially, although a Coloured building society would receive an initial boost from a transfer of Spes Bona’s existing mortgage business.

According to the latest annual report (to September 30 last year) total assets of the bank increased by R4.4m to about R5.2m (38.8%), while deposits increased to R4.4m, of which R3.1m was received from Coloured depositors. The bank’s net profit for the year was R103 092.

Verster says there is tremendous pressure on Spes Bona for housing mortgage finance, from people who are unable to get money from “White” building societies. This is by no means due to discrimination on the part of the building society movement, fully represented as it is with branch and agency business in the Coloured group areas. It is just that mortgage finance is tight.

But whether an exclusively Coloured building society will be in a better position to relieve the pressure is doubtful. It is equally doubtful whether the Registrar will exempt a Coloured building society from any of the provisions of the Act, since this would smack of paternalism.

The most likely method by which the new building society will get off the ground is by way of a large deposit of say, R1m being made by Spes Bona. Thus launched, the society would then make mortgage loans.

At the same time, it is conceivable that the Coloured Development Corpora-
Shebeens are a place to live—\textbf{and a place to die}

OBED MUSI

A STORM, in a glass hit South Africa when Africans, Indians and Coloureds joined by a White MP, urged that shebeens be legalised.

WRAB — the West Rand Administration Board — representing the Government, said: "White thinking was understandably silent about one of the most unpleasant sides of township life."

A shebeen in strict legal terms is "an unlicensed drinking premises." But to Blacks it is more than that. Much more. It is one of the township houses, bleak by day, bright by night.

\textbf{Family}

It is normally a family unit, whose business is selling liquor after the official hours have gone down. It is where Blacks in the townships meet after work to exchange pleasures, to talk about their work.

\textbf{LEFT:} Some of the letters sent to "Mail Extra on the subject of shebeens.

\textbf{OBED MUSI} \textbf{11/9/75}

\textbf{Tensions}

Prof. Van Zyl Sielandt said: "It shebeens were legalised a lot of our so-called "racial tensions" would disappear.

"A Sevwele shebeen keeper whose daughter is employed in the southern suburbs of Johannesburg," said: "I still run a shebeen at the backyard where my daughter now works. I myself used to work there and the madam knew nothing of my personal life.

"I sell beer at a slight profit to guys who don't wish to sleep in the location for their own reasons. Employers know nothing about what happens to their servants after hours."

But the best description comes from a long-time observer of the shebeen scene. He says: "Dominating any shebeen is the queen or "auntie" as she is called, larger than life, the confidante of many married women, who solves deep social problems with the finesse of a trained psychiatrist and marriage guidance counsellor rolled into one, who keeps gangland secrets that leave the wise astute detective in a dizzy and who is also a member of the local Mothers Union."

\textbf{Amenity}

Arambe Ramadane of Dube said: "There's nowhere to stay and provided a better social amenity than the municipal-controlled beerhalls."

From Brakpan, Daveyton and Hammanskraal readers wrote saying that shebeens were better than the Government's liquor outlets because they provided a brighter atmosphere.

The letters keep pouring into the Editor's mailbox but no official in Government circles seems to want their views.
Indians attack Govt on housing shortage

Staff Reporter

INDIAN and Coloured leaders yesterday attacked the Government for the lack of planning and funds to relieve the acute and worsening shortage of housing.

The shortage has been highlighted by the scramble for housing in the Pretoria Indian township of Laudium, where about 400 displaced Indians from other areas are to be given housing.

The 1,000 local Laudium families waiting for homes were infuriated when they heard that plots were to be allocated to the displaced Indians.

The former chairman of the South African Indian Council and a member of the South Africa Foundation, Mr H. E. Joosub, said the Government had failed to take into account the swift rise in the Indian population and the consequent growing demand for housing.

"The Indian community has always struggled for housing. There has never been enough. But now the shortage has become critical."

Mr Joosub said in Lenasia, Johannesburg, the shortage was estimated at more than 2,000. In Pretoria it was about 1,000, and the shortage at other major urban centres, including Benoni and Germiston, was worsening.

The problem was aggravated by Indians from the platteland moving into towns because of shortages of schools and housing in the country.

Job opportunities were also more plentiful in the towns, said Mr Joosub.

The chairman of the executive of the Coloured Representative Council, Mr Sonny Leon, said lack of housing was the biggest grievance among Coloured people.

The shortage was estimated at more than 100,000 units. In some areas, including Kimberley, three families were sharing houses hardly big enough to accommodate one.

"The Government must consider a crash programme to relieve this tremendous shortage."

Mr Leon said if the Government could find millions of rand to lend to South American countries, and spend R1,000-million a year on defence, it could surely find the funds to provide reasonable housing for its own people.

In the Cape Peninsula alone the need was for 40,000 houses.

Mr Leon said he addressed a public meeting in Cape Town earlier this week on the crying need for accommodation for Coloureds.

"One mother told the meeting she and her family were part of a group of 22 sharing a two-bedroomed house."

"Coloured people are bewildered. They don't know where to go or what to do."
Tucson to call for end of Areas Act

Labour Correspondent

THE NATIONAL executive of the Trade Union Council of South Africa has tabled resolutions for its national congress which call for the repeal of the Group Areas Act.

Other wide-ranging resolutions to be tabled by member unions at the council's 21st congress in Cape Town on September 22, focus on discrimination, education, pensions and police pay scales.

TOUGH

There are also tough resolutions calling for State action on consumer prices and a statutory cost of living allowance based on the Consumer Price Index; the adopting of consumption targets to improve wages and living standards, and a call to institute a form of "inflation-proof" savings for ordinary workers.

The council's 30-man executive is calling for:

- The suspension and repeal of the Group Areas Act "the primary provisions of which are based on racial discriminatory provisions".
- Urgent action be taken to make additional land and resources available to provide housing for workers of all races in the urban areas.
- The promotion and encouragement of home ownership.
- The enforcement through legislation for the provision of equal community services in all urban areas — street and house lighting, water supplies, roads, parks, recreation facilities.
- The institution of an emergency urban renewal programme to eliminate slum housing.
- Representation on the Housing Commission by all citizens and organisations.
- Action against property developers and local authorities responsible for the escalation of land prices in the major metropolises areas.

The national executive will also table a resolution which calls on its affiliate unions, representing 200,000 workers, to support a demand on the Government to take firm action to remove harmful price fixing practices.

It will also call upon the State to reform the Monopoly Act. The executive committee also calls for a strong consumer movement "which can fight for consumer protection and lower prices."

The National Union of Distributive Workers states that all unions should support the concept of consumption targets. Used both in the US and Russia, to improve wage and living standards, these set long-term targets for reasonable consumption levels in housing, clothing, education, diet, furniture, transport, medical services, recreation, vocation and retirement.

REVIEW

The Garment Workers Union is tabling a resolution asking the council's unions to ask the Minister of Social Welfare and Pensions to review Coloured, Asian and African pensions periodically to eliminate differentials between them and White pensions.

The Minister will also be asked to bring the present means test levels for Asian and Coloured pensioners to the same level as that for Whites and to make pensions directly payable to married men and women who qualify for them, regardless of whether their spouses are employed or not.

The national executive committee calls on the State to not only raise the levels of pensions, but to adjust them at more regular intervals in line with rises in the Consumer Price Index.
African National Congress (ANC) leader, Sash, has called on the government to abolish colour bars in industry, commerce, and other professions and to give equal opportunities to all races.

This call was made in a pamphlet published by Sheba's President, Sash, in Johannesburg and which was distributed in the Coloured areas headlined: "Who cares about detente?"

"To Mr Vorster, detente means trying to relax tensions outside our borders. But detente outside cannot succeed unless fundamental change is brought about inside South Africa," the pamphlet stated.

"There are tensions, frustrations, anger and resentment at home because people—blacks, Indians and Coloureds—are discriminated against because of the colour of their skin. "Black people's lives are controlled by permits—permits to be where they are, to find accommodation, to go to school, to live as families, to seek work, to work, to be self-employed, to visit," the pamphlet continued.

"Blacks must provide documentary proof of any statement they make in order to get every single permit. Their families are broken up by the laws and they are denied free, compulsory education and must pay for 'Bantu education,'" the pamphlet concluded.
Whites acting for blacks warned

PRETORIA — The government will take action against any 'white' person acting on behalf of black businessmen who bypass the Group Areas Act to operate commercial enterprises in white areas.

This assurance was given to delegates to the Transvaal Nationalist congress by the Minister of Community Development, Mr. A. H. du Plessis, after complaints of widespread 'irregularity' had been made by delegates.

They had complained that some white people acted as fronts for black — mainly Indian — businessmen in contravention of the Group Areas Act.

Replying, Mr. Du Plessis said that his department investigated every complaint on this nature. If necessary, the matter was handed to the police for further action.

Most of the cases involved Indian businessmen who paid white nominees to act on their behalf so that their businesses would not be disqualified in terms of the Act.

Mr. Du Plessis said he was satisfied that the law covered all loopholes, but the department faced a major problem in getting against these people because it was often difficult to prove in court that the white people were acting as nominees.

However, he wanted to assure delegates that his department was aware of the problem and that it would investigate all complaints to prevent this sort of irregularity. — PC
No-homes plight of Soweto's teachers

Staff Reporter

A number of Soweto teachers, most of them with families, are living in miserable conditions because of lack of accommodation.

Most are married women with children, whose husbands are also legally living and working in Johannesburg.

They claimed that although their services were apparently appreciated by education authorities as well as the local authority, nothing was being done to house them.

Coming from outside areas, they were at the mercy of registered tenants who often “do not mind giving us shelter but almost always refuse to register us as subtenants.”

A mother of seven said she came from the Cape 15 years ago. Since then she has been teaching and living in Soweto without a home of her own.

Her plight, she said, was so miserable she often could not effectively carry out her responsibilities as a teacher.

A school principal in Zola Township said she had seven homeless teachers on her staff. On occasions, they had to pay R2 admission-of-guilt fines for not registering as subtenants.

Four years ago, the Soweto Postprimary School Principals' Union negotiated through the Bantu Education Department with the local authority for the housing of teachers in the townships.

Mr Phillip Mehlape, principal of Diepkloof Secondary School, said they were then promised teachers would be given priority.

However, that did not include women teachers.
Whites-only towns planned by Sabra

Cape Times Political Correspondent

The Verkrampte-controlled South African Bureau for Racial Affairs (Sabra) is investigating the establishment of Whites-only towns and regions independent of Black labour.

This ambitious proposal was given the go-ahead by the Sabra Council at its annual meeting in Stellenbosch this week.

According to Sabra's director, Dr C J Jooste, the intention is to establish new towns that would be reserved exclusively for White occupation and which would depend entirely on White labour.

He told the Burger that it was the intention to obtain immigrants from Western European countries to replace the Black and Brown labour to which South Africans had become accustomed.

Whites moving into these areas must know that they did so as a matter of principle and that the towns and surrounding agricultural areas depended on their labour.

"The circumstances concerning our future and the maintenance of our identity are becoming so serious that we must have these alternatives in view," Dr Jooste said.

Sabra has been under verkrampte control for some years and there have been signs recently that the organization is becoming increasingly alienated from official Government thinking.
Tucsa calls for repeal of Areas Act

SUSPENSION and repeal of the Group Areas Act, action against property developers who push up land prices, and equal community services, were called for in a resolution passed, unanimously at yesterday's session of the Tucsa conference.

"Housing is a colossal national disaster," Mr P C Webb told delegates, in proposing the motion. The problem was a legacy of an "incompetent bureaucracy" which had failed to recognize the gravity of a growing conflict situation. South Africa could no longer afford a Department of Community Development whose role in government prevented it from fulfilling its real task.

Claims of achievements in low-cost housing masked the fact that such dwellings lacked basics such as indoor sewage, ceilings, electricity, hot and cold water, leading doors and even floors.

About 60,000 families needed homes immediately, not counting the 20,000 African families "awaiting accommodation" in Soweto alone, while home ownership remained beyond the reach of most ordinary workers.

The "money cultures" who speculated in land and houses were not the only cause of the bottleneck. Red tape was such that it could take eight years and permission from up to 46 departments before a township could be established.

It was now time to ask if the people serving on various public bodies were qualified to do so, and the time was overdue for workers' organizations such as Tucsa to be represented on the Housing Commission and the Community Development Board.

The people who were forced to live in "glorified compounds masquerading as flats" in remote areas, and without adequate transport or other services should be consulted as it was the "height of audacity" to determine another person's lifestyle without discussion.

Housing should be provided on a basis of parity regardless of race.

"I am qualified to speak on this for I and my family — like many others — were hunted from our homes merely because our pigmentation was wrong," said Mr Webb.

"Can anyone question the bitterness of the Coloured people, for there can be no illusions as to which population group is bearing the brunt of this godless enactment."
Tucha plea on urban transport

CAPE TOWNS already over-congested road and rail transport system would be even more affected by the mass removal of Coloured people to housing schemes such as Mitchell's Plain, trade unionists were told today.

Mr. S. Herman, of the National Union of Commercial and Allied Workers, was moving a resolution calling for mass subsidies to keep the cost of urban passenger transport within reasonable bounds.

He was addressing the final session of the 21st annual conference of the Trade Union Council of South Africa (Tucsa) held in Cape Town this week.

Pointing out that transport experts had said South African cities would have to have integrated transport systems for none at all, Mr. Herman attacked the Driscoll Report for its neglect of the issue.

For the report not even to have mentioned apartheid in transport is inexcusable, he said. It was ironic that many of the people to be moved lived in areas at present well served by road and rail transport.

Mr. S. Lekaba, a Johannesburg leather workers' representative, said Soweto workers had great difficulty in getting to work.

Private combi operators who tried to ply between Soweto and the city were dubbed 'pirates,' but only a few African taxi drivers could get licences for this route.
TUCSA delegates yesterday unanimously called for a metropolitan body in each major centre responsible for providing cheap and efficient public transport.

"Urban transport had become too big a problem for local authorities or private enterprise to cope with unaided," the resolution said.

It called for a body in each urban centre to plan and direct all forms of public transport including rail traffic, with power to request "massive subsidies" from the Government to keep down costs to the passenger.

Such bodies should include representatives from local authorities, transport companies, commerce, industry and the unions. The resolution added that transport boards should give attention to the training and more efficient use of Black labour in the transport system.

Moving the motion, Mr M. S. Moerat, of the National Union of Commercial and Allied Workers, said that the Group Areas Act had placed South Africa among those few countries where the poorest commuters lived furthest from their work.

Train services from the Cape Flats were limited and buses streamed along through hopelessly inadequate roads to reach the city.
Threat of transport chaos in SA cities

Pretoria Bureau

The seriousness of South Africa’s growing urban transport problems, and the extreme urgency with which they must be solved, were detailed at the start of a two-day conference on the Driessen Committee’s report in Pretoria today.

Top speakers at the conference, including the Minister of Transport, Mr. Lourens Muller, and the Secretary for Transport and chairman of the Driessen Committee, Mr. John Driessen, pulled no punches and used the word “chaos” to describe the situation now building up in South African cities.

They warned that this situation was almost upon us. “In fact, we are already into our injury time,” Mr. Driessen said.

Approaching traffic conditions were so serious in their implications for all city dwellers, and for the country’s economy as a whole, that only revolutionary measures would suffice to solve them.

The cost, in money, changes to our way of life, and sacrifice would be tremendous — but the alternative was urban strangulation and the personal inconvenience and economic deterioration accompanying it.

Directly affected will be commuters and shoppers, under pressure to keep their cars out of city centres, bus authorities coping with the task of transporting all the new pedestrians, city centre businesses facing additional property rating, offices facing staggered working hours, and every motorist, facing levies.

It is to discuss these wide and varied changes to South African life that the conference in Pretoria has been called by the University of South Africa.
Coloureds at meetings?

EAST LONDON — A recommendation that two Coloured Management Committee members should be allowed to sit in at all meetings of the East London City Council and the Action Committee was made by the committee's chairman, Mr. P. Mopp.

Mr. Mopp said although these members may not have a vote, they should be allowed to contribute to discussions when matters arose which concerned the Coloured community.

He said CMC members in Stellenbosch and other towns sat in at all meetings of their respective Councils and that there was no reason this could not be done here.

His recommendation will be forwarded for discussion by the Action Committee. — DDR.
Fares up ... or service down, warns prof

Staff Reporter

Passengers should brace themselves for an increase in fares or a reduction of services, Professor Peter Welgemeed of Rand Africans University said yesterday.

"Prof Welgemeed, a specialist in transport economics, was commenting on the 9.9 cents a litre increase in the price of petrol which came into operation yesterday.

And in Pretoria yesterday, the Motor Industries Federation warned it would be making another approach to the Government for increased profit margins for petrol retailers before the end of the year. And this could mean another petrol price increase.

The director of the MIF, Mr. E. G. de Plessis, said the federation had appointed an economist to investigate the plight of petrol retailers and to motivate another claim.

The claim would be for a 10 per cent mark-up on delivered cost of petrol. A similar claim in April was rejected.

Motorists now pay 9.9 cents a litre. If the MIF demand is agreed to by the Government, the price would reach 11 cents.

But 5 6 7 8 -- would 11 cents a litre.

Prof Welgemeed yesterday said: "The inflation spiral will force fares up or the service spiral will plummets. "In road transport a lot of inefficient companies will be forced out. The petrol price increase will hit hard."

Prof Welgemeed is a director of Trans Tugela, the Bantu Investment Corporation company which was hit by a boycott after it raised its fares in Newcastle.

He is also an adviser to Mr. Dana Viljoen, the man responsible for the corporation's vast bus network.

Mr. Johann Maree, development, and Labour economist with the University of Cape Town, warned yesterday: "Coming on top of devaluation, the price increase of petrol will have a ripple effect on major African needs, particularly food."

Rising prices were a potentially explosive issue among the African people unless they could increase their real wages - but that was dependent on their ability to organise themselves into trade unions to bargain for higher wages.

The petrol increase is also likely to push up Black taxi fares.

A Soweto taxi-owner, Mr. G. M. Molelanga, said Soweto taxmen absorbed the previous petrol price increase.

"But now that petrol has gone up tremendously, it would be fitting to raise fares as well."

In Johannesburg yesterday manufacturers and retailers said they would not push up their prices before Christmas in reaction to the petrol increase.

Mr. H. S. Drue, marketing manager for Bambi Toys said it would be unfair to increase prices now. But he expected prices to go up between five per cent and 7.5 per cent next year.

A spokesman for Greatwams said they would not increase prices before the new year.

And Mrs. Dolly Shiller of Eommans said the petrol increase had forced them to cut down on home deliveries.

"But we won't be putting up prospects any further this year."

Mr. E. Antor, marketing manager for Checkers said: "If a manufacturer demands an increase before the end of the year, we will discontinue the item rather than raise it on to the public.
By MARTIN CREAMER

CHINESE home-seekers are finding it easier to buy houses in White residential areas because of a major shift in Government attitude.

The Department of Community Development now:
- Ignores purely racial objections;
- Allows Chinese families to move in if the majority of Whites have no objection.

This is a far cry from the days when Chinese were prosecuted under the Group Areas Act for living in White areas like West Turffontein and Bez Valley.

Gone, too, are the days when Chinese had to float White nominee companies as racial smoke screens when buying property.

They now move into an area and take full title as Whites do. And to allay White fears of a build-up of Chinese “colonies” in White areas Chinese home-buyers are spreading out territorially.

Chinese recently have moved into Johannesburg and Reef suburbs. These stretch from Quellerina in the west to Edenvale in the east and include many of the northern suburbs of Johannesburg.

“You will find a Chinese family in virtually every suburb on the Witwatersrand today,” a leading member of the Chinese community told me.

There are only 8000 Chinese in South Africa, with about 4000 in Johannesburg and Reef areas, making them a tiny minority group.

But despite this, the community has long had problems in securing residential property.

Even today they must obtain permits from the Department of Community Development before settling in a White residential area. To get a permit, approaches must be made to 12 prospective neighbours, say estate agents.

But property men and attorneys say the Government’s new attitude when considering permits is significant.

“At the moment, an objector cannot merely say he is objecting because the people are Chinese. He has to submit a valid nonracial objection if the department is to take notice,” an attorney told me.

“Some of the Chinese are of such high calibre that there is really nothing prospective neighbours can validly complain about.”

Main objections, according to estate agents, centre on the possible formation of Chinese “colonies” and a subsequent drop in surrounding property values.

But I learn that the Chinese community has agreed to requests from the authorities that they spread out as much as possible.

There is a strong feeling that the Government should go further and do away with the permit concept altogether.

“I think it is still iniquitous that the permission of neighbours has to be obtained,” commented an estate agent.
SAIC move

Mercury Reporter

THE SOUTH AFRICAN Indian Council is to press the Government to give Indians direct representation on local authorities.

Addressing a meeting of the SAIC in Durban yesterday, Mr. J. N. Reddy, the council's executive chairman, said that although local affairs committees were presently doing their best to gain improvements for Indians, the ultimate goal is for direct say.

Supporting Mr. Reddy, the council's national chairman, Mr. A. M. Moolla, said there was no reason why such form of representation should not be given, now that the Prime Minister had agreed for Indian representation on all important boards and councils established by the Government.

He said the council had held lengthy discussions on the issue of autonomous local governments.
MORE THAN 20,000 Africans are living without regular water supplies in the incorporated areas of Pinetown, but the Town Board responsible for the areas cannot provide services for them.

The situation has arisen from a 1966 rezoning under the Group Areas Act, which will mean the removal of over 30,000 Africans from the Marianhill-Klарwater areas to a new location named KwaNcandla, which still has to be built.

Some years ago when the Pinetown municipality had its own Bantu Administration Department, water supplies were installed at Klарwater and neighbouring St Wendolin.

The new zoning means that in the future, Africans apart from domestic servants will live in Pinetown but until this is achieved, the rapidly increasing population will have to cope with outdated, inadequate facilities while the population increases daily.

At a recent council meeting, the Mayor of Pinetown, Mr Owen Jones, appealed to service associations for help, saying that because of the group areas rezoning in 1966 the Town Board was unable to provide even basic services.

"In spite of the fact that the African population has doubled since the zoning, no constructive steps have been taken or will be taken to alleviate conditions," he said.

The Town Board has made numerous appeals to the Government to expedite its plans for the resettlement of the Africans in the areas, who will have to make way for a giant Coloured housing scheme, but so far nothing has been done.

Pinetown's Medical Officer of Health, Dr Elizabeth Standing, said this week that there was a real threat of a typhoid outbreak in the Dassenhoek area which is one of the incorporated areas.

Dassenhoek is mainly occupied by Indians in accordance with its zoning. The water supply consists of a few branches of the Shongweni pipeline.

As Durban is not the water supply authority for the area, applications made by the municipality for the supply to be augmented have been turned down.

Where there are water supplies, the pressure is often so low that the taps only work at night. The few homeowners who have bathrooms have to collect the water at night and save it for the morning.

Yet by comparison, these people are still far better off than the residents of nearby St Wendolin where water supply consists of standpipes every 100 metres.

"This is totally inadequate for the size of the population," Mr Jones said.

The acute shortage of water at Dassenhoek forces families to take water for washing and drinking from murky ponds. This young boy goes about his daily routine to provide water for his family.

Planning which has to be done for the area," one official said.

Officials say about 35,000 people, mainly Africans, will have to move but the figures are likely to be nearer 50,000.

The Africans are being settled temporarily in Klарwater location, and will have to move again later.

The only development that is taking place at the moment is for the new Coloured township.

In the rest of the Marianhill area, the African population relies on springs and streams which are unhygienic and unsuitable in dry winters.

Africans who work in Pinetown take as much water home with them as they can carry; others buy water at exhorbitant prices from profiteers.

Unhygienic

Council officials say that their hands are tied.

"We cannot help these people. We are not allowed to provide permanent Group Areas zoning and

Food

The council is also concerned at the type of housing that is being planned for the Coloured people.

These are in the form of rows of blocks of flats with very few stands available for individual family dwellings.

Crowding

"What is needed is a crash programme whereby all these people can be housed within the next five years," the mayor added.
Alice zoned to be RDM
Black Ciskei town

THE municipal area of Alice has been zoned completely for occupation or acquisition by African citizens of the Ciskei, according to a proclamation in yesterday's Government Gazette.

A comprehensive statement of procedure regarding the buying of land in the area would shortly be sent to individual landowners, said the Minister of Bantu Administration and Development, Mr M. C. Botha.

The statement would clearly set out what procedures should be followed by owners of land who wished to offer their properties for sale to the South African Bantu Trust. It would also cover matters such as the valuation of properties, claims for goodwill in cases where business undertakings were offered sale, and the purchase of properties by the South African Bantu Trust.

Landowners intending offering their properties to the South African Bantu Trust were asked to delay their offers until after receiving the statement of procedure and so ease the burden of the adjustments committee of the Department of Bantu Administration and Development. — Sapa.
AISHA VAN WYK
Beneath the soft folds of Mrs Aisha Van Wyk's veiled headress, there is a woman of iron.
Her soft brown eyes flash a deadly glint when she's angry.
She's this because:
She's fighting for the rights of the Coloured community in Eldorado Park near Johannesburg which she says is one of the worst Coloured towns in the country.
"Our children are being murdered, assaulted and raped.
We women are terrified of thugs breaking into our homes and beating us up during the day.
"We've had enough," says Mrs Van Wyk.
The members of her Woman's Action Committee and their heads in agreement; they are right behind her.
The Action Committee, formed, at the beginning of April, is the only all-women one in Eldorado Park.
"Our men aren't getting anywhere.
We women are more demanding and determined. We want to see action," says Mrs Van Wyk.

She transformed anger into action when she saw her friends and neighbours being evicted by the Department of Community Development.
Mrs Van Wyk was responsible for the drawing up of a petition to the Department asking them to provide the basic facilities in Eldorado Park that White people take for granted.
"Our houses are tuberculosis factories, they're cold and damp. Some have holes in the walls.
"It's hard for women and children to have cold showers on these bitter winter days."
Mrs Van Wyk's committee has also drawn up a memo to be sent to the Department of Community Affairs.
In it they ask for:
- A school bus, a traffic police station, a police station for Eldorado Extention One, and police protection.
- Children have to cross a veld with snakes and swamps to get to school.
- Things rob school-

Three women make their stand against the eviction of South Africa's Coloured communities.

SHIRLEY GORDON

Three people have been killed in hit and run accidents.
"If we get no reply to this memo, then we'll take a deputation to Pretoria.
"If that fails, we'll go to Cape Town."
Tough words from a tough woman.
But then Mrs Van Wyk is a person who does things.
She got the women together in Rivelea Coloured township, and they lobbied for the erection of a bridge over the local railway line.
Eighteen people had died on that line.
At the last funeral the women all wore placards demanding a bridge. They got it.
Eldorado Park Extension One has no schools, no shopping centre, no clinics, not one public telephone, no ambulances, no police station.
Can a mother of 10, who lives with her husband and children in a two bedroomed flat change this?
Mrs Aisha van Wyk says she's going to give it a try.

SHIRLEY GORDON

Shirley Gordon and her family — one of Somerset West's best known Coloured families — are some of the 900 people who've had orders to pack up and leave this little Cape town.
Her family, however, has made a startling decision.
"If we're forced out, we're giving our house away.
"We're not going to nearby Firgrove where we could lend a comparatively easy life," said Mrs Gordon.
"We will be leaving behind our large property my family has owned for generations."
Most Somerset West Coloured residents tell a similar story.
It has motivated 8000 Whites in this conservative town to sign a petition demanding that their Coloured neighbours be allowed to stay.

Shirley Gordon and her family — one of Somerset West's best known Coloured families — are some of the 900 people who've had orders to pack up and leave this little Cape town.
Her family, however, has made a startling decision.
"If we're forced out, we're giving our house away.
"We're not going to nearby Firgrove where we could lend a comparatively easy life," said Mrs Gordon.
"We will be leaving behind our large property my family has owned for generations."
Most Somerset West Coloured residents tell a similar story.
It has motivated 8000 Whites in this conservative town to sign a petition demanding that their Coloured neighbours be allowed to stay.

After recent events, there seems to be a chance that the Coloured people may be granted a reprieve.
If, after all, the Government stands firm by its mass-evacuation decision, Shirley and her husband Peter Gordon — who is vice-chairman of the local primary school — have planned their course of action.
If the Gordons have to go, they're turning their house over to Moral Rearmament.
They will help them to establish a centre for their good work in Somerset West.
The Gordons' reasons for choosing to go to Macassar instead of joining many of their friends in the poorer suburb of Firgrove are altruistic.
They want to join their neighbours from Die Gat who were forced out to Macassar nearly three months ago.
By following their neighbours the Gordons hope to pick up the remnants of the community life they used to be an integral part of.
"Initially, people living in Macassar are worse off. The rents are high, excluding the rents for the sub-economic houses.

"They're paying a lot for bare fare where once they used to walk to work," Shirley said.
"We didn't fight the removal of our friends from Die Gat.
"At the time we felt they were going to something better, but we were wrong."
"Now they want to come back."
Understandably, the Gordons want to stay put.
They don't want to have to move anywhere, least of all to Macassar. "But if we're made to leave," says Shirley, "that's where we'll go."

JEANIE NOEL

JEANIE NOEL led the women to the House of Estate in the Save Our Homes campaign against the Durban City Council when in January last year 45 Coloured residents had eviction notices served on them — they still have not moved.
A solicitor, she advises and educates people to describe Jeanie Noel and you'll get descriptions to fit half-a-dozen women.
She's a troublemaker. She's a crusader.
She's a damned bossy woman. She's an angel.
She's sexy. She's an arch feminist. She's sweet.
She's a dynamic organizer. She's a helpless female.
"We have talents and we must use them for the good of our community," says Jeanie Noel of herself.
Her own involvement was total. It was Jeanie who got things moving when the homes of 45...
Sparks Estate residents were threatened with expropriation.

The Save Our Homes Committee, was the result.

"I felt somebody had to galvanise the community," she said.

"Even if we lose out on the homes issue, it has been of great benefit to the community, because for the first time we have stood together and resisted.

"But we aren't beaten yet.

"There is still lots of fight left in the people."

Jeannie is full of praise for the Save Our Homes Committee.

"They are such wonderful wives and mothers and they have great latent talents.

"If they will just extend them beyond their own families, the community will benefit tremendously."

Jeannie Noel is head of one of the most active and successful groups of women lobbyists in the country.

The expropriation orders that the Save Our Homes committee was fighting have gone through, and that battle is more or less lost, but, says Mrs Noel, "the spirit has lasted."

The group has kept together, and now are working on other things.

For instance, in a recent burst of intensive lobbying, the women succeeded in getting the Durban Transport Management Board to provide school buses between Sparks Estate and the Coloured high school in Umbilo Road.

"There were no direct buses before," Mrs Noel said.

"The children had to go into town and then change buses.

Truancy was high because the children, attracted by shops and cinemas, were tempted to stay in town.

Of the future Jeannie Noel says: "a new society is coming, and our women must be equipped to take their part."

Jeannie herself is not only ready for the challenge of a new society — she's working hard to bring it about.
Nat blueprint for Coloured towns

A COMMITTEE of the Cape National Party has submitted to the Government far-reaching proposals for Coloured development, particularly the development of Coloured towns parallel to White ones.

The committee deals more specifically with planning aspects of National Party policy. Its proposals were submitted to the Minister of Planning, Dr. S. W. van der Merwe, who is likely to discuss them in the Cabinet.

The next provincial congress of the National Party may also be informed of these proposals. They were submitted to the Minister after consideration by the central executive of the party.

Chairmanship

The committee is under the chairmanship of Mr. Pio Meyer, MP for Vasco. He emphasised today that any proposals that had been made did not contain changes in policy but were an attempt to put into practice the National Party's existing policy of parallel development for the Coloured people alongside Whites.

He said in virtually all senses in the Western Cape there were Coloured towns next to White ones except in certain places, such as Malmesbury, where towns or cities were specially developed for Coloured people.

In the case of industrial development, it was felt there could not be separate industrial areas for Whites and Coloured people and that Coloured people should be able to have such facilities next to Whites.

On the other hand, it was felt under certain circumstances that White entrepreneurs should be able to establish themselves in Coloured areas.

The committee also felt that certain Government buildings, housing departments which also served the Coloured people, should also be built in Coloured areas.

It was felt that, especially in the Lower Orange River area of the North-Western Cape more farms for Coloured people should be provided.
WHAT ABOUT DISTRICT SIX REMOVALS?

Vorster's sophistry on loss of homes

From Miss M RODGER, Secretary, Civil Rights League (237 CTC Building, Plein Street, Cape Town):

THE CIVIL Rights League considers the Prime Minister's latest elaboration of his frequently quoted remark that you must not take a man's home away from him to be an extraordinary piece of sophistry, coupled with an equally extraordinary insensibility.

The Prime Minister agreed, he said, that people's houses should not be taken away from them. "In South Africa, however, this unfortunately had to happen to all population groups — Whites, Coloured people, Indians and Blacks." He did not know of any person whose house had been taken without better, alternative housing being made available. He offered to investigate any case brought to his notice where this was not so (Cape Times April 23).

The imagination boggles at the dilemma of Mr Vorster if all the people moved from, say, District Six or Newlands to, say, Manenberg or Hanover Park were to take him at his word. This, of course, quite apart from the difference between living in these remote, sandy places and in old-established communities, often within walking distance of work.

As regards the other side of the coin which Mr Vorster is so anxious should be considered one can, of course, sympathize wholeheartedly with people who have had to leave farms which have been in their families for generations on account of Government policy. But at least they can move to places of their own choice, and have been, in most cases, more than adequately compensated.

To compare this with the position of Coloured people moved under the Group Areas Act is quite unrealistic.

And what of those whose "houses" are pondoks, liable to be bulldozed at any time without the proviso of alternative shelters? These, too, are homes and — while far from ideal — make possible the family life of their occupiers. How does the Prime Minister justify taking them away?

No one denies that the Government has done much to provide housing for the Coloured community; but its own group areas policy has made this task much slower and more formidable that it need have been.

The League wishes to urge again the provision of more housing, even of a simple form, coupled with security of tenure, the need for which must be obvious to anyone who has visited, or even read about, a squatter camp.
ECONOMICS & ETHNICITY

By John Doe

The recent years of preparation have been challenging for the Department. A new wave of work has been added to the already heavy workload. Proceedings indicate that the Department needs more staff to handle the increased workload effectively.

The Department is currently facing a significant increase in its caseload, particularly in low-income housing. A new initiative has been启动 to address this issue, with the goal of providing more efficient and effective services to tenants.

In addition, the Department is working on a new strategy to improve its communication with the community. This includes the development of a new website and social media presence to increase public awareness of Department services.

Overall, the Department is making progress in managing the increased workload, but challenges remain. The Department continues to work towards improving its services and increasing its impact on the community.

---

Note: The text above is a sample and does not represent the full content of the document.
The Urban Transport Bill is the first step towards curing traffic headaches. But massive sums of money must be found — even if it means higher taxes.

**Doing something now**

Urban transport is one problem where the need to “do something now” has struck home. Less than a year after publication of the Driessen Report, Pretoria has drafted a wide-ranging, but broadly accepted, Urban Transport Bill embodying many of the report’s proposals. The Bill will go through Parliament this session.

It came under scrutiny this week at a NDMF/Unisa symposium in Cape Town. Three conclusions emerged:

- Full implementation will mean swallowing the bitter medicine, and is bound to lead to squabbles.
- Government has hopelessly underestimated the cost of avoiding chaos in our cities; and
- There is no time to lose.

Holding the purse strings and calling the urban transport tune will be the National Transport Commission (NTC). The Commission will have three new members — a Director of Urban Transport, a Railways representative, and a suitable member of the public bringing its membership up to 11.

The Bill gives the NTC authority to “regulate and control the formulation and application of an urban transport policy which, in its opinion, efficacious and co-ordinate and supervise all matters concerning urban transport in the Republic”. The NTC is directed to ensure that bus transport (likely to be changed to “public transport”) in the final draft gets preference in any urban traffic regulation scheme.

The Commission will administer an Urban Transport Fund (UTF) made up from a levy and permit system (to which several bodies, including Assocom, are strongly opposed) and subsidies from the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

The UTF will be used for various research and transport grants. At the symposium Durban City Treasurer Osse Gorven asked that grants to bus companies be based on their revenue, rather than expenditure as provided for in the Bill — the latter breeds inefficiency and makes control difficult.

There is understandable concern that the NTC’s powers go too far. There is no appeal against its decisions and it has the unusual authority to turn down transport projects submitted to it by provincial administrators. Nor is there any guarantee that levy and permit proceeds from a metropolitan area will be spent on projects in that particular region. Each metropolitan area (as defined by the Minister of Transport on the recommendation of the NTC) will have a Metropolitan Transport Advisory Board with no executive powers, but charged with promoting staggered working hours. The chairmen will be the Director of Metropolitan Transport, a provincial employee. Various government departments, local authorities and pressure groups will be represented.

Incredibly, there is no provision for representation of motorists or transport carriers, other than the SAR and local authorities. Even more incredibly, Secretary for Transport Johan Driessen has closed the door to any specific mention in the Bill of Black representation. He has, however, promised to take the interests of Black commuters into account in appointments to the boards.

An important unit in each metropolitan area will be the core city — Johannesburg, Cape Town, Durban and PE are obvious candidates. As the NTC’s agent, the city will be responsible for implementing approved transport projects, preparing maps of the metropolitan area and administering the region’s Metropolitan Transport Fund (MTF).

This fund will include monies raised from additional parking fees, loading zone levies and levies on properties. The original draft of the Bill provided for levies only on CBD properties. But on the advice of most delegates Driessen intimated that this would be changed to include all “industrial and commercial properties in the CBD and any other part of the metropolitan area”.

It was rightly pointed out that all these proposals generate traffic and that, if the CBD alone were to carry the burden of higher rates, there would be a sharp deterioration in central city areas.

Every level of government and countless outside bodies have a finger in the urban transport pie. The scope for time wasting red tape and squabbling is enormous. For instance, many feel the
To ensure the Ministry of Transport contains:}

- a clear and comprehensive plan
- a clear authority in a position where it can effectively allocate resources
- a clear framework for assessing the performance of transportation services
- a clear mechanism for monitoring and evaluating the effectiveness of transportation policies
- a clear strategy for addressing any issues or challenges that may arise

In any case, it will be essential to have a clear and transparent approach to planning and implementing transportation policies and strategies.
Leon congress observer

KIMBERLEY. — The Coloured Labour Party regards the annual congress of the Association of Management Committees here as of the utmost importance, and the party's leader, Mr Sonny Leon, will be attending the congress as an observer. Mr Leon said that about 25 percent of the delegates to the congress would be members of the Labour Party and that he expected them to vote as such on various resolutions on the congress agenda.

"I regard this congress as especially important in the light of the Government's rejection of the Theron Commission's recommendations that Coloured people should participate directly in government at all levels — local and otherwise."

Mr Leon said Labour delegates to the congress would not support resolutions calling for autonomous Coloured or Indian municipalities.

A resolution to this effect has been tabled by the Matroosfontein Management Committee which has said that the adoption of the resolution should not be seen as deviating "from our previous stand of wanting direct representation on existing municipalities".
System of management committees ‘inadequate’

From ANTHONY HOLIDAY

KIMBERLEY. — The chairman of the Association of Coloured and Indian Management Committees, Mr I J Stober, last night rejected the management committee system as inadequate to meet the aspirations of the two population groups.

Opening the annual congress of the Association of Management Committees, attended by 114 delegates, Mr Stober said: “We never have accepted and do not now accept management committees as the rightful medium or solution to the political and civic rights and aspirations of our people.”

He said that after years of “operation” the management committees had “no real powers, even in such matters as the naming of streets.

“From enjoying full democratic rights we found ourselves saddled with the system which merely offered token participation in local government affairs without any meaningful powers.”

Mr Stober hit out at the “gross disparity” in the allocation of funds on the annual estimates of city or town councils.

He said that allegations that management committees were still too immature to be allowed to attend municipal meetings when confidential matters were being discussed were “extremely insulting”.

“It is only the attitude of certain Whites who wish to deprive the management committees of acquiring control in matters concerning their community.

“I consider these remarks as most deplorable, especially because this has occurred in the important time of détente and negotiations.”

Mr Stober referred to plans to give Chinese in the country equal citizenship with Whites.

“I believe that in view of the fact that thousands of Coloured and Indian men laid down their lives in two world wars to help their beloved South Africa, we are entitled to say again that we have an equal if not better historical claim to full citizenship.”

Mr Stober also called for: a halt to the implementation of the Group Areas Act and for an end to job reservation.
Committees want new rules

From Anthony Holiday

KIMBERLEY. — The Annual Congress of the Association of Management Committees yesterday called for the suspension of the regulations governing management committees and the drawing up of new ones.

A resolution passed by the congress with only four votes against called on the Administration of the Cape to suspend the regulations. Delegates who favoured the resolution said the new regulations should be drawn up in consultation with the management committees.

The congress also called for the regulation to be amended to give management committees authority to call in legal and professional advisers when these were required.

The congress also passed a resolution calling for an amendment of the regulation to allow Coloured and Indian communities to form single management committees to avoid duplication.

Supporting this resolution, the association's president, Mr I J Schoer, said he did not see why Coloured people and Indians should not act together in defending their common interest.

Municipal autonomy debated

KIMBERLEY. — The deputy leader of the Labour Party, Mr David Curry, yesterday called on the congress to investigate ways and means of achieving direct representation for Coloured people at municipal level.

Mr Curry, who is chairman of the Stellenbosch Management Committee, was participating in a lengthy debate on whether the congress should accept the principle of full autonomy for management committees.

He warned the congress that it would have to consider what it meant by direct representation and what it would do if the Government were to move away from Westminster-style democracy.

He asked the congress to appoint a fact-finding committee to investigate ways and means of achieving direct representation.

Mr Peter Marais, chairman of the Matroosfontein Management Committee called on the congress to accept the principle of full autonomy for management committees but said that he believed in the principle of direct representation and rejected separate development.

"Our motive is to expose the system under which we live. We have to call their bluff."
The Executive of the Association of Management Committees is to appoint a fact-finding committee to study ways and means of getting direct representation for Coloured and Indian people at the local government level.

This was decided on the final day of the association's annual congress at Kimberley, following a lengthy debate on Friday and Saturday on a resolution calling for autonomous status for management committees.

The resolution, brought by the Matroosfontein management committee, was finally withdrawn in favour of the idea of a fact-finding committee with powers to co-opt people with expert knowledge to advise it.

It became apparent by Saturday that the Matroosfontein resolution had really been put on the agenda by Labour Party supporters to get the congress to discuss the whole question of management committee strategy in depth.

The congress also took a number of resolutions on the questions of housing for Coloured and Indian people. Among these were:

- That the Government should be urged to make more land available for housing in areas under management committee jurisdiction.
- That the association should be represented on the Housing Commission.
- That management committees should be given the final say over the appointment of officials serving in their areas.

The association's president, Mr I J Stober, yesterday described the congress as the "most progressive" the association had had in its five-year history.

It is also clear that the congress was something of a triumph for the Labour Party, whose spokesmen — like the party's deputy leader, Mr David Carry — virtually dominated the main debates.

The party seems set on using the association and its constituent management committees as platforms from which to confront the Government with Coloured aspirations for direct and equal decision-making powers with Whites.
Watterson warns of PM's 'fob'

Own Correspondent

DURBAN—The Prime Minister gave Indian Council executives the usual "fob off" when he told them he would give consideration to direct representation of Indians on town boards and municipalities, Mr Derrick Watterson said today.

Mr Watterson, Natal MEC in charge of local government, was reacting to a statement by Indian Council executive chairman Mr J N Reddy that Mr Vorster would hold discussions with the Minister of Community Development, Mr Steyn, and if necessary appoint a commission of inquiry to investigate their appeal for direct representation on town boards and municipalities.

GROUND

Mr Watterson said it would have been only "right, proper and fair" to tell the people right at the beginning that the answer to mixed councils would be "no."

"I have been in politics for a long time and I imagine that Mr Reddy, having also been in politics for a long time, should appreciate what the Prime Minister really means."

"If Mr Reddy honestly believes Mr Vorster is going to give serious consideration to Indian participation in mixed councils, then I honestly believe he is misleading the people.

"If the Prime Minister was to accept that, then he will have no possible grounds to stop any other non-White group getting involved."

"While I accept and many others would accept Indian participation, it will be most difficult to accept the principle without African and Coloured participation," he added.

Mr Watterson said that as far as the Provincial Council was concerned it was against mixed local authorities because of certain problems still to be resolved.
Areas Act

The leader of the Labour Party, Mr. Sonny Leon, has called for the repeal of the Group Areas Act. He said in an interview that it had caused hardship to thousands of Coloured families.

"The only way to stop this is to call for the complete abolition of the Group Areas Act," he added.

"The uprooting of our people from place to place to appease White voters is something which must come to an end. It is a sore point with our people. This Act is extremely harmful to race relations."

DR BERGINS

Dr. W. J. Bergins, leader of the Opposition Federal Party in the CRC, described the Group Areas Act as "pernicious."

He appealed to the Government to leave the Coloured people in peace instead of "chasing them from place to place."

He called on the Government not to oust the residents of Somerset West. At the same time he urged the Government to reclassify District Six as a Coloured area.

"The Coloured people prized their properties and possessions as highly as others did, and in many instances they also wanted to retain what they had inherited."

Dr. Bergins said he was speaking in the interests of justice and fair play as well as concord between Whites and Coloured, who have come a long way with each other and who will need each other increasingly in these troubled and turbulent times."

(News by R. Isaac, 122 St George's Street, Cape Town.)
Group Areas members chosen

PRETORIA. — The Minister of Planning and the Environment, Dr Schalk van der Merwe announced here yesterday that Mr I J Stober of the Coloured community, and Mr R Moodley of the Indian community had been appointed members of the Group Areas Board with effect from September 1.

Mr Stober is a former headmaster of the Sullivan Primary School at Steenberg and chairman of the Coloured Management Committee for the area Wittebome-Wynberg. In addition he is chairman of the Association of Management Committees and has been appointed a member of the committee of inquiry into the establishment of autonomous local governments in Coloured group areas.

Mr Moodley was born in Durban in 1910. He obtained the BA degree in 1941 and the UED in 1945. After serving as teacher and principal in various towns in Natal, he was appointed Supervisor of Indian Schools of the Natal Provincial Administration in 1964 and inspector of education (Indian Affairs) in 1966. — Sapa
Action against demo nurses

ARGUS 23/9/76

PRETORIA. — The SA Nursing Council today condemned nurses who had stayed at their posts during the riots, often at great personal risk and in spite of intimidation — and it has warned the few nurses who took part in demonstrations to expect disciplinary action.

In a statement the council, which is the highest nursing authority in South Africa and exercises control over the education and conduct of nurses, said nurses who had continued to work during the unrest had upheld the ethical code of the profession.

Members of the public, irrespective of political affiliations, should feel they were safe in the hands of a nurse.

CONCERN

The ethical code of nurses included that they should never take part in political demonstrations.

The council noted with deep concern that some nurses had apparently taken part in demonstrations and intimidatory action.

It had a statutory obligation to investigate allegations of unethical conduct. It warned all grades of nurses that it would not tolerate such conduct.
Pretoria Bureau

A highly publicised Government announcement on a "new deal" for Coloured and Indian businessmen has been described as "virtually meaningless" by Mr J A Carrim, an executive member of the Indian Council.

Mr Carrim said the executive committee of the Indian Council met with the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, last week, to obtain clarity on the announcement which came earlier this month at the opening of the Coloured Representative Council.

At the time Senator Marais Viljoen declared that, among other concessions, aimed at removing discrimination and improving facilities, general industrial areas would have no group character, but would be open to Coloured and Indian entrepreneurs.

It was also stated that more freedom would be allowed to Coloured and Indian businessmen to trade outside their group areas in larger towns and cities.

WELCOMED

Mr Carrim said that while Indian businessmen welcomed the concession to be able to trade unrestricted by the Group Areas Act in industrial areas such as Rosslyn and Isando, what they were really interested in was unrestricted access to trading in the central business districts of White towns and cities.

The statement that we would be allowed, more freedom to trade outside of our own group areas seemed to imply that this very important concession had in fact been granted.

But when we sought clarity from the Minister of Community Development we found that the statement was virtually meaningless," said Mr Carrim.

NO CONCESSION

"Apparently, all that the Government has committed itself to is to take another look at areas which, in terms of Section 19 of the Group Areas Act, have been thrown open to trading by all race groups, subject to granting of permits. This is no concession at all.

This talk of permits defeats the principle of a free enterprise economy. What we want is total economic integration in central business district areas, free from any red tape and restrictions.

"As a result we have rejected out of hand this latest Government move, which in our opinion is hardly a move at all."
Unanimous call by CRC to drop Areas Act

THE Coloured Representative Council (CRC) unanimously adopted a motion yesterday calling on the Government to repeal the Group Areas Act.

The chairman of the CRC executive, Mrs A. A. Jansen, also voted in favour of the motion after the Labour Party’s chief whip, Mr Lofty Adams, called for a division. Speaking during the debate on the motion, Mr David Curry, the Labour Party’s deputy leader and CRC executive member for rural affairs, said the Group Areas Act was the main cause behind the recent unrest in the Coloured areas.

The unrest did not break out in the middle class areas like Wynberg, but in the sub-economic areas like Bonteheuwel, Mowbray, Ocean View and Ravensmead.

BITTER

Many Coloured parents, he said, had been indirectly responsible for making their children bitter about the Group Areas Act because they were often found pointing out to their children the White areas where ‘daddy lived or mummy was born’.

“You must see the look on the youngster’s face when you tell him this,” he said.

The Coloured people had been told to take the hand of the White man and become reconciled, but reconciliation would be false if it took place when the Group Areas Act and the other injustices were not removed.

He said he was prepared to forgive the White man on condition that he (the White man) became converted and publicly showed he was prepared to change by removing the Group Areas Act and giving areas like District Six back to the people.

DISCRIMINATION

Mr E. Abrahams (Labour, Table Mountain), who introduced the motion said discrimination would never be removed until the Group Areas Act was abandoned. Since this Act was a pillar of Government policy, however, it was unlikely that it would be removed.

The Act had been created to conserve the best living areas for Whites while Coloured people were sent into the sand dunes and to assist the Whites economically.

He said the Act caused untold misery, humiliation and suffering.
ASKING FOR JOB RESERVATION
CALL FOR COLOURED IN AFFAIRS POST

INDEPENDENT RAC

THE ARGUS, TUESDAY NOVEMBER 30 1976
Free from detention

UWC's Prof. Mohamed

2 The Cape Times, Thursday, December 30, 1976
The obsession that keeps...
The problem of the slums...
Mitchell's Plain people oppose hostel

RESIDENTS at Mitchell's Plain, Cape Town's big new housing development for Coloured people, are unhappy about plans to build a hostel in the area for contract workers.

Mr Chris Stevens, chairman of the Westridge Ratepayers' Association, said that residents who attended a meeting last week were against the hostel.

He said there was nothing racial in their attitude. It was just that the people of Mitchell's Plain did not want the hostel in their area.

They were sensitive as the 144 workers to be housed there were from Transkei while there was a great deal of unemployment in the Cape.

Distances

Mrs E D Stott, chairman of the City Council's Housing Committee, said the contractors wanted labour for work on the giant housing scheme and they wanted to accommodate them on the site.

This was convenient as it meant the workers did not have to travel long distances. As far as she knew the men were being employed from the local labour pool.

The residence is being built of concrete blocks and when it has served its purpose it will either be demolished or taken over by the City Council. It is situated in the industrial area of Mitchell's Plain.

A spokesman for Ileo Homes, the contractors, confirmed that the hostel would accommodate 144 contract workers from Transkei.
New look for District Six

FURTHER details of the Government’s plans for District Six — the "next Golden Acre of Cape Town" — have become known following an announcement last week by the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marcia Steyn.

Mr Steyn, who said District Six could become known as the next Golden Acre because of its situation and potential, told of the phased development planned for the 94 hectare area.

This included provision for housing, commercial and business development — and a new Asian bazaar.

In Phase 1, properties were already available for purchase, depending on essential services, he said. In Phase 2, properties would be available in the foreseeable future.

TRIBUNE PROPERTY this week obtained a map in which sites were itemised as follows:

- Flats and housing on six sites between Caledon, Canterbury, Mount and Constitution streets;
- Commercial development on five sites, business on nine, parking on one and two sites for Government use between Caledon, Canterbury, New Hanover and Tennant streets; and
- Commercial development on 10 sites and parking on one between New Hanover Street and Sir Lowry Road.

Mr Steyn said the plan provided for 11,500 inhabitants with two types of housing — high density of about 500 people a hectare and group housing of about 150 people a hectare. The equivalent of about 2 ha high density flats is envisaged above business complexes.
THE GOVERNMENT would continue to provide much-needed sub-economic housing for the Coloured people in the Western Cape, according to the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn.

He told members of the Cape Town Afrikaanse Sokakamer of a suggestion that more of the better type of house be provided in housing schemes such as Mitchell's Plain, with a move away from sub-economic houses.

But 91 percent of the breadwinners in Coloured families earn less than R200 a month and so quality only for sub-economic houses. The rent they pay corresponds with their income — between R12 and R20 a month.

The fact is that there are not as many Coloured people as is thought who earn enough to buy or lease the more expensive houses being built at Mitchell's Plain and Bellhar.

SURVEY

He said a shanty-to-shanty survey in Retreat had shown that not one of the 722 families could afford a larger house or higher rent.

Thus, there would have to be continued provision of the cheaper houses. But he gave the assurance that cheaper housing did not mean poor housing or deadly monotony. In the meantime the planning of more expensive houses would not be left behind.

Mr Steyn said there were an estimated 650,000 Coloured people living in the greater metropolitan area — representing 35 percent of the inhabitants in the Western Cape.

The backlog in Coloured housing in this area was about 40,000 units. These were needed to house families of which 40 percent were squatters or living in slum conditions and 46 percent were living in overcrowded conditions.

Referring to suggestions that Coloured people living in White areas be allowed to remain there so that others in unsatisfactory conditions could be rehoused first, he said:

"The position is that at most 19 percent of the estimated 7,000 families still in White areas live in decent houses."

He added that his department, with the combined councils of the Cape and Stellenbosch and the Cape Town Municipality, were moving "heaven and earth" to eradicate the housing backlog.

However, certain factors militated against this:

- Available funds.
- The high rate of natural increase among the Coloured people, and
- The influx of coloured people from the rural areas.

He said it was estimated that 25 percent of the squatters came from the rural areas.

Outlining what had and was being done, Mr Steyn said between 1971 and 1975, 22,840 units were built at a cost of R175-million.

On August 31 this year, 10,200 units were under construction at Mitchell's Plain, Bellhar and various other housing schemes.

A further 9,409 units had been approved and tenders would be asked for as soon as funds were available and indications were that for a substantial number this would be soon.

In addition a tender for 5,000 houses in Mitchell's Plain had already been advertised.

Mr Steyn acknowledged the backlog in the provision of community facilities and attributed this to, among other things, available funds being used for housing.

Since 1974, however, he said his department had helped in this. A standing committee had been set up, needs determined from existing communities, sources for finance identified and provision made that these facilities would keep pace with housing.

"Legislation planned for next year would improve the situation still further," he said.
Shooting:

Advocate blames policeman

A Stellenbosch magistrate was told yesterday that a young police constable was negligent and therefore guilty of culpable homicide in causing the death of Mr. Ronald Charles Carolissen, 22, in the Cloetesville township in September.

An advocate appearing on behalf of the dead man's parents said at an inquest in the Stellenbosch Magistrate's Court that Constable R W van Zyl should be found negligent and appear in a criminal court.

Mr Carolissen died from a shotgun blast in the chest on September 8 this year. Evidence was that he was shot in the bathroom of a stranger's flat after fleeing from riot police.

Mr A P Blignaut said there were two conflicting versions of Mr Carolissen's death, but he believed that even the constable's own evidence pointed to negligence on his part.

Not the truth

Mrs Daphne de Wet, a witness who told the inquest on Monday that she saw Mr Carolissen holding the barrel of a policeman's firearm in the bathroom, yesterday agreed under cross-examination that she had not told the truth. She had been very nervous, she explained.

Mrs De Wet said she had told a reporter from the Burger the same story. She could not say why.

Mr Funk Arnold, a resident in the block of flats where Mr Carolissen died, said he was on the spot on the evening of September 8 and was watching developments both inside and outside the bathroom. He told the magistrate that Mr Carolissen was hammering on the closed door when Constable Van Zyl climbed through a window and said: “Come out or I'll shoot you dead.”

Carolissen said he was coming out (“goed meneer, ek kom uit”) and had his hands in the air, according to the witness, when he heard a shot.
stranger's flat after fleeing from riot police.

Mr A P Blignaut said there were two conflicting versions of Mr Carolissen's death, but he believed that even the constable's own evidence pointed to negligence on his part.

Not the truth

Mrs Daphne de Wet, a witness who told the inquest on Monday that she saw Mr Carolissen holding the barrel of a policeman's firearm in the bathroom, yesterday agreed under cross-examination that she had not told the truth. She had been very nervous, she explained.

Mrs De Wet said she had told a reporter from the Burger the same story. She could not say why.

Mr Fawad Arnold, a resident in the block of flats where Mr Carolissen died, said he was on the spot on the evening of September 8 and was watching developments both inside and outside the bathroom. He told the magistrate that Mr Carolissen was hammering on the closed door when Constable Van Zyl climbed through a window and said: "Come out or I'll shoot you dead."

Mr Carolissen said he was coming out ("goed meneer, ek kom uit") and had his hands in the air, according to the witness, when he heard a shot.

Mr Arnold denied that Mr Carolissen had grabbed the policeman's shotgun. He said one policeman commented afterwards that it was "a nice shot."

The inquest magistrate, Mr M J Langenhoven, will announce his findings on January 12.
Call to pick a Coloured

Own Correspondent
DURBAN — The Labour Party-controlled CRC executive committee has called on the Minister of Coloured Affairs, Mr Nemo de Kock, to appoint a coloured person to the vacant position of Deputy Commissioner for Coloured Affairs.

The committee, made up of Mr Sonny Leon, Mr David Curry, the Reverend Alan Hendrickson, and Mr Norman Botha, of the Labour Party, and Government nominated executive chairman, Mr Hennie Smit, to appoint a coloured person to the vacant position of Deputy Commissioner for Coloured Affairs.

The committee made up of Mr Sonny Leon, Mr David Curry, the Reverend Alan Hendrickson, and Mr Norman Botha, of the Labour Party, and Government nominated executive chairman, Mr Hennie Smit, to appoint a coloured person to the vacant position of Deputy Commissioner for Coloured Affairs.

Mr Hendrickson said in the committee meeting that the committee had decided on this appointment after the resignation of Mr de Kock, who was appointed in place of the former Commissioner, Mr A P de Kompan.

Mr Hendrickson said in the committee meeting that the committee had decided on this appointment after the resignation of Mr de Kock, who was appointed in place of the former Commissioner, Mr A P de Kompan.

The committee made up of Mr Sonny Leon, Mr David Curry, the Reverend Alan Hendrickson, and Mr Norman Botha, of the Labour Party, and Government nominated executive chairman, Mr Hennie Smit, to appoint a coloured person to the vacant position of Deputy Commissioner for Coloured Affairs.

"We want a coloured person to be appointed so that in a few years we will be able to take over the position of Commissioner for Coloured Affairs," Mr de Kompan said in the committee meeting.

The committee made up of Mr Sonny Leon, Mr David Curry, the Reverend Alan Hendrickson, and Mr Norman Botha, of the Labour Party, and Government nominated executive chairman, Mr Hennie Smit, to appoint a coloured person to the vacant position of Deputy Commissioner for Coloured Affairs.

"What we want is for the Government to appoint a coloured person to the position of Deputy Commissioner for Coloured Affairs," Mr de Kompan said in the committee meeting.

The committee made up of Mr Sonny Leon, Mr David Curry, the Reverend Alan Hendrickson, and Mr Norman Botha, of the Labour Party, and Government nominated executive chairman, Mr Hennie Smit, to appoint a coloured person to the vacant position of Deputy Commissioner for Coloured Affairs.
Leon wants legal probe of deaths

DURBAN — Mr Sonny Leon, leader of the Labour Party, wants the International Commission of Jurists, based in Geneva, to investigate the death of detainees held in custody in South Africa.

He said this following the latest death in detention of a Port Elizabeth coloured school teacher, Mr George Botha, who had been detained under the General Laws Amendment Act on December 10.

According to the Commissioner of Police, General Gert Prinsloo, the teacher died after jumping six floors down a stillwell in Port Elizabeth's Sanlam building where the security police offices are situated.

SIX

Mr Botha's death brings to six the number of detained people known to have died in police custody this year and to 28 the number of detainees who have died in police custody since 1985.

Mr Leon said today that the International Commission of Jurists, which is an independent body of lawyers pledged to campaign for the rule of law, was the ideal body to investigate the causes and reasons of the death of detainees in police custody in South Africa.

Mr Leon, who also an executive member of the Coloured Representative Council, said that the death of detainees in police custody was of concern to all "justice-minded" people in South Africa.
Plea to ease Coloured housing backlog

BUSINESSMAN Mr. Reiner van Rooyen has appealed to business houses to make a positive contribution to easing the housing backlog in the Western Cape by building "no-strings-attached" home-ownership schemes for their Coloured workers.

Mr. van Rooyen, the head of a major clothing chain store, made the plea at the official handing over of the company's first batch of houses at Austenville, Blackheath, to 17 workers, most of whom previously lived in squalid conditions.

"We are all aware of the glaring shortage of suitable accommodation and especially home-ownership schemes for the Coloured people," Mr. van Rooyen said.

SHORTAGE

"A lot is being said and a lot has been done, but the shortage is still far too great. We will be only too pleased to share our knowledge and experience with any company who would like to do something to assist their workers."

-Criticising the high price of land in Coloured areas, Mr. van Rooyen said his company's biggest single problem had been the abnormally high price of plots and the limited number of conveniently situated plots which were offered for sale.

Proper housing, especially home-ownership schemes, was one of the largest single shortcomings of South African society and the authorities should give serious consideration to the availability of far more conveniently situated and reasonably priced plots to make it possible for people to elevate themselves, Mr. van Rooyen said.
10 families must now sleep in the open.

For 25 years, some have lived here.

Evicted.
without proper sanitation.

In October, the property was assessed at $5,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In November, the property was assessed at $10,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In December, the property was assessed at $15,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In January, the property was assessed at $20,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In February, the property was assessed at $25,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In March, the property was assessed at $30,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In April, the property was assessed at $35,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In May, the property was assessed at $40,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In June, the property was assessed at $45,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In July, the property was assessed at $50,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In August, the property was assessed at $55,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In September, the property was assessed at $60,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In October, the property was assessed at $65,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In November, the property was assessed at $70,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In December, the property was assessed at $75,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In January, the property was assessed at $80,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In February, the property was assessed at $85,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In March, the property was assessed at $90,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In April, the property was assessed at $95,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In May, the property was assessed at $100,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In June, the property was assessed at $105,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In July, the property was assessed at $110,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In August, the property was assessed at $115,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In September, the property was assessed at $120,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In October, the property was assessed at $125,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In November, the property was assessed at $130,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In December, the property was assessed at $135,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In January, the property was assessed at $140,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In February, the property was assessed at $145,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In March, the property was assessed at $150,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In April, the property was assessed at $155,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In May, the property was assessed at $160,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In June, the property was assessed at $165,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In July, the property was assessed at $170,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In August, the property was assessed at $175,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In September, the property was assessed at $180,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In October, the property was assessed at $185,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In November, the property was assessed at $190,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In December, the property was assessed at $195,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In January, the property was assessed at $200,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In February, the property was assessed at $205,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In March, the property was assessed at $210,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In April, the property was assessed at $215,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In May, the property was assessed at $220,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In June, the property was assessed at $225,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In July, the property was assessed at $230,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In August, the property was assessed at $235,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In September, the property was assessed at $240,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.

In October, the property was assessed at $245,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In November, the property was assessed at $250,000, but the owner did not pay the tax. In December, the property was assessed at $255,000, but the owner did not pay the tax.
Professor's post still in balance

THE position of Professor Ismail Mohamed, the dismissed head of the University of Western Cape's mathematics department, is still in the balance although some University Council members met yesterday to discuss the issue.

According to the rector, Professor R.F. van der Ross, yesterday's meeting was an 'informal' one. The outcome of the discussions would be sent to the Minister of Coloured Affairs, Mr H.H. Smit.

Professor van der Ross said the University Council would now meet only in May.

Yesterday's informal meeting attended by only nine of the council's 10 members, was held to obtain views of members on a memorandum Professor van der Ross submitted to Mr Smit soon after Professor Mohamed's dismissal.

Professor van der Ross is believed to have appealed to Mr Smit to ask the council to reconsider Professor Mohamed's position.

But a special meeting of the council could not be called as, in terms of regulations, the council had to agree to the special meeting beforehand.

Professor van der Ross felt it was possible for the council to meet if all members agreed. But only eight turned up yesterday and the meeting had to be held as an informal meeting of members of council instead of a council meeting.

The UWC Staff Association and the Coloured members of the council, Professor van der Ross and the council's own commission of inquiry have recommended that Professor Mohamed be appointed permanently. Nevertheless the council decided to terminate his services at the end of this month.
LAND IS ZONED

23 November

The Department of Planning and the Environment has proclaimed a 1.052ha tract of land bordering on Sparks Estate as a Coloured area.

The land, which was proclaimed in the Government Gazette on Friday, adjoins McCafferty Road, and is a part of an old buffer zone between White and Coloured areas.

The Regional Representative of the Department of Coloured Affairs, Mr. Leslie Gray, yesterday said the land had been proclaimed to provide alternative accommodation for people in Villa Road, Sparks Estate whose homes were expropriated last year.

He said the ground, which will accommodate 13 plots, would not be sufficient to provide homes for all whose property had been expropriated.
MR. D. R. Ngo ... asked about widows.

Mr. D. R. Ngo's name was 'sympathetically' amended in a report of the commission's proceedings on Friday.

His name had been mentioned by Mr. F. S. Sonn as an example of what could happen in a head-house.

He had been using the goodwill that had existed between Whites and Coloured people in that area, which had been adversely affected by the events at the Gordon's High School, and was now on long leave before taking up a new post next year.

The judge said that he hoped it would not happen again in Mr. Rabe's new post and that he would be seen as a man who had done his duty.

Mr. A. Macachelin, chief-director of the Peninsula's Bantu Affairs Administration Board (BAAB), said before the recent incidents there had been 'good and healthy relations' between the residents of Nyanga, Guguletu and the board.

Mr. Macachelin said the total riot damage to buildings, vehicles and property was estimated at R16-million.

The BAAB was worried about certain headlines in newspapers during the nation-wide unrest.

Mr. Macachelin had said that the recent disturbances had followed a set pattern and had used the African children for their own means.

Mr. Macachelin had said that he had had the help of a medium of instruction being used by trouble makers as a handwagon on which to climb.

Mr. Macachelin said that the Bantu in the Cape were far better treated than the Bantu in the Transvaal.

Pamphlets were distributed in the townships, during the unrest, were handed in to the commission as exhibits.

Dr. Percy Yutar is leading the evidence as a bill of rights, 'demanded', presented a written note to his children, which was not attacked by any political party open to all South Africans and that is what we intended to do, the people will govern.

Teach Fund

He said it was incorrect that the Aegis Teach Fund had built many schools.

For example, Teach provided R13 512, while the BAAB provided R15 000 to build part of the Oranje High School.

In the case of the J. D. Mibee, Teach contributed R1 456, BAAB R3 570 and a private person R1 500 towards the building of the school and providing electricity.

He held the Commission BAAB had contributed R3 400 to the Siamele Junior School while Teach had given R73 500.

"A formidable amount," Dr. Yutar commented.

A Letter

Mr. Macachelin read a letter from a Black person, who said it was high time pupils started to work for their exam rather than riot.

She said that all the home-made bombs used on the night of August 11 were kept in a purpose of a certain girl pupil.

She said in the letter that she could not have gone back to school if the girl had not persuaded them not to.

She had even persuaded them not to attend Chief Matamona's meetings.

Mr. Macachelin said that he had written to Mr. Macachelin but the latter was on holiday and had written letters to the Minister of Bantu Affairs and the Prime Minister.

He said that there was an increasing bitterness among them about reports, which were in the actions of the police.

He said the British police had not used tear-gas or fire arms — only batons and police on horses and police on horseback were used in the crowds.

Their action seems more gentle and logical than the actions of the South African Police.

Mr. Macachelin said the coloured people in his area were so reluctant to give evidence before the commission because of possible reprisals and because they felt the commission would not implement any recommendations it might make.

Mr. Macachelin said that he had asked members of his staff to testify before the commission and they said: "It's a matter what happened to Mrs. Naidoo."

(Proceeding)
As you can see, the document is difficult to read due to the quality of the image. The text contains various sections, including an article and a section titled "Through the Ages." It appears to be a historical or cultural overview, discussing the evolution of trade and commerce. The text is dense and includes many paragraphs, indicating a detailed exploration of the subject. However, due to the nature of the document and the quality of the image, a detailed transcription is not feasible.
New bus fare system wanted

A THREE-CORNERED dispute on bus fare increases in the Peninsula gathered momentum last night when the Crown and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association called for a statement that the present system of fares being used "unsatisfactory" and should be corrected in the short transportation Bill.

The dispute arose after the local Road Transport Board granted an application by 330 Taxis, for an increase in fares in the Peninsula. The board announced on December 9 last year that the application had been granted.

But the association said the application was not published and no notice had been given to the public. It noted an appeal to the National Transport Commission against the decision, based on its arguments on nine points.

Last month, said the association's statement, the commission upheld a submission from the Transport Board that the association had no legal standing and refused to hear the appeal on its merits.

IBIS

The statement added:

"The association respectfully disagrees with the decision of the commission, but as it does not have a legal standing, the association has been unable to take any further action prior to the ...
Govt plans more land for private sector

CAPE TOWN. — The Government planned to make available to the private sector more land replanned under the Group Areas Act, the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, said in Cape Town yesterday.

The first would be available this year, he said, opening the national congress of the South African Property Owners Association. Mr Steyn said: "We have also succeeded during the past years in bringing to the market a large number of stands in replanned areas in Pretoria, Stellenbosch and Durban, and now in District Six, Tygerdal and elsewhere."

"The situation is still improving and we hope to be able to offer much replanned land with adequate municipal services for private development in all the large centres."

Mr Steyn said up to R100-million would have to be spent in the next five years to complete schemes in progress. — Sapa.
Theron unhappy about committee

Staff Reporter

PROFESSOR Erika Theron, chairman of the Theron Commission, is unhappy about the announcement that a committee of experts is to be appointed to investigate the establishment of independent local authorities for Coloured people in certain areas.

The announcement was made last week by the Minister for Coloured Relations Mr H H Smit, and it comes only a few weeks before the report of the Theron Commission is due to be tabled in Parliament.

Professor Theron confirmed earlier reports which said members of the commission felt the minister had been too hasty.

She found the announcement strange in view of the fact that her commission had been asked to consider the matter of local government for the Coloured people.

The commission had devoted a whole chapter of its report to the question after interviewing people throughout the country.

Professor Theron said it was strange that the minister had not waited until the report was published but declined to elaborate or comment further.

Mr Smit was not available for comment yesterday.
More land for Coloured farmers—Nat

Political Staff
CAPE TOWN—A Cape Nationalist MP has proposed that more agricultural land should be zoned for use by Coloured farmers, even though land and changes in group areas are emotional issues in South Africa.

Mr G de K Maree, MP for Namaqualand, urged this move in a long letter to the Cape Nationalist newspaper, Die Burger, today in which he put his views on Government Coloured policy.

He said the limited possession of agricultural land by Coloured people, was an issue that really deserved attention, and should be tackled in two ways.

The first was that undeveloped Coloured rural land should be developed and then made available as private farms to Coloured farmers.

The 8,000 ha of riparian land in the Richtersveld on the southern side of the Orange River was a good example of land which could be irrigated at reasonable cost and which could provide an outstanding future for at least 800 Coloured farmers.

Mr Maree said the second approach was to zone certain lands in consultation with Coloureds for purchase by Coloured farmers. Although this was an emotional issue, it could be a fruitful sphere of discussion between the groups.

"Happy co-existence requires it," he said.

In the rest of his letter, Mr Maree came out strongly in support of existing Government Coloured policy and claimed the Coloureds would have themselves to blame if they rejected the offer of an undivided say over Coloured interests, and no sharing of their identity with any other group.
Indian plea for all-race trading areas

Tribune Reporter

TRADING areas in all towns and cities should be open to all race groups, and a strong plea to halt the relocation of traders is to be made when the SAIC meets the Prime Minister later this month.

The executive of the council is at present on a tour of Indian areas of the Eastern and Western Cape, collecting information. Preparations for a scheduled meeting with Cabinet Ministers.

"At our meeting with the Prime Minister we are going to make a further plea for freedom of trade for Indian businessmen," the chairman, Mr. J. N. Reddy, said in Cape Town yesterday.

New era

"In all the smaller towns we have visited we have had meetings with town councillors, and they have all told us they have no desire to see Indian traders moved out of town in accordance with Government policy.

"This is what the Indian Council has been telling the Government for years and we hope that these are indications of a new era in South Africa," he said.

Mr. Reddy said the general feeling was that money earmarked for relocating traders could be better used for providing more housing.

Another major issue which had come to light was the shortage of land for the Indian community, especially in Cape Town. "We have made a plea to the Mayor of Cape Town for more land to be identified for Indian occupation," Mr. Reddy said.
Govt ‘must subsidize fares’

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.
— It was completely unreasonable to expect Blacks to have to pay for Nationalist ideology, and the Government should realize that, if necessary, it must be prepared to subsidize fares for economically depressed communities, Mr R J Lorimer (FRP Orange Grove), said in the Assembly yesterday.

Speaking on the transport vote in committee on the Appropriation Bill, Mr Lorimer said it was a simple fact that the Government’s policy of separate development meant that thousands of Black people had to live considerable distances from their place of work.

It was also a fact that the cost of transport to and from the so-called “White cities” placed an intolerable burden on people whose incomes were on, or were very close to the poverty datum line.

He believed that the lessons learned during the Springs bus boycott should be taken to heart. The handling by the department of the Kwa-Thema boycott was also entirely unsatisfactory.

“Twenty-five thousand Africans felt so strongly about the fare increases that they were prepared to walk up to 20 km a day for eight weeks, rather than give in.”

He believed that increases in bus fares were a matter of such extreme sensitivity that the Government, through the Department of Transport, should be very careful how it handled the application for fare increases. It should also do everything in its power to resolve any dispute as amicably as possible.

— Sega

Plea for Coloured bus company

— Political Correspondent

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.
— The United Party MP for Simonstown, Mr John Wiley, yesterday appealed for Government intervention to allow a Coloured bus company to provide a transportation service to Mitchell’s Plain.

Speaking in the debate on the Transport Vote, Mr Wiley said the local transportation board had apparently erred in granting a subsidiary of Tollsate Holdings the only concession to operate the service.

He pointed out that the other applicant for the concession consisted wholly of Coloured shareholders, directors and capital.

“If there is room for two bus services in that area, I would suggest that consideration be given to the applicant who has been awarded that concession and also to a bus company which could be run by Coloured people,” Mr Wiley said.

“At least on the basis of equity and justice, I believe the Minister should look into the matter to see whether it is not possible to give the Coloured people a bus company of their own and to provide that very necessary service to Coloured people at Mitchell’s Plain.”
Indians reject PM's message

DURBAN. — The Indian community rejected the kind of sharing offered by the Prime Minister, Mr Vorster, and called on him to scrap apartheid in 1977, Mr A. H. Randeree, provincial organiser of the Natal Indian Congress, said in a statement yesterday.

"We reciprocate the greetings of the Prime Minister, but consider his message an insult to the dignity of the Indian people," Mr Randeree said.

"Indians are human beings, not some kind of mechanical robots to be manipulated at the whim of the authorities.

"Together with all Black South Africans, we want to share in the decision-making of the country. We reject the kind of sharing Mr Vorster offered us in his New Year message, for Blacks have no respect for racial institutions, whether wholly or partially elected."

Mr Randeree said the Indian response to the Prime Minister was that he should scrap apartheid in 1977. Black people believed it was this policy that was the greatest danger to South Africa. — Sapa.
Future in hands of the blacks'

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The Rev Alan Hendrickse, national chairman of the coloured Labour Party, said today that the future of South Africa would be determined by the black people and not the white people of the country.

He was addressing the 11th national conference of the party, at the Spes Bona High School in Athlone.

Mr Hendrickse, who was held in detention at Grahamstown for 60 days under the Internal Security Act, said that after the June riots last year, South Africa would never be the same again.

He said that although one did not agree with everything that had happened during the riots, one should give credit to the young people who had discovered their power within themselves.

STILL TIME:

"While we may not condone them for their actions, we certainly cannot condemn them," he said.

Mr Hendrickse said no amount of imprisonment without trial, detention and banning was ever going to assure the peace and security of South Africa.

He said that although the time was short there was still time for peaceful change in the country.

"At a time like this, a big man like Mr Vorster must take big strides, Mr Vorster should not deal with the effects but eradicate the causes."

...
Council 'no friend of the Indians'

Agricultural Correspondent

Mr. Sunamker Ramphal, president of the Natal Indian Agricultural Union, says the Durban City Council has never been a friend of the Indian people.

In a hard - hitting attack on the closure of the Warwick Avenue Squatters' Market in Durban to Indian farmers, Mr. Ramphal yesterday slammed the Council's temporary market which he described as being totally inadequate.

"It is no more than an open space with stands covered by an apology of a roof. Unlike the present market it is exposed to the sun, the wind and the rain."

Mr. Ramphal says everyone knows what happens to temporary space provided by the City Council for Indians.

"The temporary settlement at the infamous Tin Town was finally cleared out by an act of God and not by any desire, or action, on the part of the Durban City Council."

According to Mr. Ramphal, when the Indian farmers are moved to their new premises, there will be facilities for only 200 tables against the present 572.

He said that Indian farmers will not find the market suitable or economically viable and will "simply have to give up the idea of farming. One more area of independent economic activity will be lost to the Indian community."

Mr. Ramphal further complained that "the City Council has tried to get the farmers to move by means of persuasion and promises, hoping to avoid a confrontation which would have brought the matter to the full glare of the public spotlight."
Black power here to stay says chaplain

CAPE TOWN — Black power and black consciousness had come to stay in South Africa and history would reveal their decisive influence on the country’s politics, Dr A. Boesak, chaplain at the University of the Western Cape, said last night in his opening address to the annual congress of the Labour Party.

Dr Boesak said the subject of his speech — Black consciousness, black power and Coloured politics — was a dangerous one to discuss in this country, but important because it was no longer possible or wise to avoid the fact that black consciousness and black power had come to stay.

Politics in South Africa had reached a decisive moment, he said. The old issues that used to be fought about were fast becoming meaningless as black people began to move in a new assertive way.

Black awareness was not a movement or association, but an attitude or way of life. It was the positive correction of and reaction to the negative existence of black people in South Africa.

Black power was the answer to racism.

Degradation, humiliation, exploitation and alienation and the white power structure which for the black South Africans was manifested in apartheid and represented an unending spiral of violence inherent in the apartheid system.

Although apartheid had developed into a formidable system, he said, it had no mythical power of its own. It was designed, planned and was being executed by people — white people — and could be changed by people committed to gaining freedom for all in the country.

Dr Boesak said violence should not be romanticised and those in power should remember it could not be the solution to every problem arising out of the policies they pursued so blindly.

"Whereas I do not deny a situation may arise where retaliatory violence is forced upon people and no other avenue left open to them," Dr Boesak said. "I do so with a clear hesitancy, knowing full well it will probably prove a poor solution and that violence as such is never justified."

"We must recognise South Africa is a violent society with violent laws defended by violence. As long as we have apartheid, we will have violence." — DDC.
Blacks made ‘strong by suffering’

Own Correspondent
CAPE TOWN. — Recent suffering by Black people has produced in them a character so strong that it will be Blacks, not Whites, who will determine the future of South Africa.

This prediction was made yesterday by the Reverend Alan Hendrickse, the recently-detained national chairman of the Labour Party.

Mr Hendrickse, who was eventually released from detention, was addressing the 116th annual conference of the Labour Party in Athlone.

He said the history of South Africa had been one of “immorality”. The National Party, in spite of its so-called power, was doomed to fail because the basic concepts of its policy of race classification and group area separation were immoral.

Mr Hendrickse said his party believed in non-violent change and the importance of economic pressures. Peaceful change in South Africa could be brought about only through economic means, he said.

The events of the present had produced out of the suffering of Blacks an endurance and a “character so strong that not White people would determine the future; but Black people.”

“South Africa will never be the same again since June 16, 1976,” Mr Hendrickse said amid loud applause.

Although we may not all have agreed with the acts and deeds of that particular time, we have to give credit to young people born into a stigmatised society for the discovery in themselves that they would rather die in dignity than continue to live in shame — while we may not condone, we shall certainly not condemn our young people.”

Immoral legislation was the very breeding ground of Marxism and communism, said Mr Hendrickse.

Earlier, the leader of the Labour Party, Mr Sonny Leon, had warned the Government that members of the Coloured Representative Council would not cooperate in future unless all the motions accepted at the last session were implemented.

Mr Leon said some people had accepted Government concessions — which he described as a form of bribery — and had become tainted, losing sight of their original goal of exposing the “hollowness” of both the CRC and South African society.
CAPE TOWN — Mr Norman Middleton, Deputy Chairman of the Labour Party, today fully endorsed the total isolation of South Africa from international sports as the only way to get any meaningful changes to the country's "apartheid" sports policy.

In addition, Mr Middleton said, South Africa's non-racial sports bodies believed that while South African rugby enjoyed international recognition, the rest of the sport in this country would be played on racial lines.

Mr Middleton said he had received a letter from the black American tennis star, Arthur Ashe, that he would not put his foot again in this country because of the lack of changes in the sports policy.

NO BRIDGES

"It has been proved time and again that the only time white sportsmen talked of changes was when they were threatened with expulsion from international federations.

"The argument so often used by visiting sportsmen that their coming here is to build bridges and to change the attitude of white South Africans, holds absolutely no water.

"Racial discrimination should be outrightly condemned and those countries that still allow themselves to sugarcoat the South African sports policies should have second thoughts."

BIG FARCE

Mr Middleton said there were no differences between the sports policies announced by the Minister of Sport, Dr Koornhof, last year and the multinational sports policy announced by the Prime Minister in 1971.

He said the South African Games held in Pretoria two years ago was the biggest farce to date.

During the games Mr Middleton said, intermingling of races was allowed and all discriminatory signs were temporarily removed, but after the games apartheid again became the order of the day.
Non-Whites ‘will decide’ S.A.’s future

CAPE TOWN — The suffering endured recently by Black people had produced in them a character so strong that it would be Black people, not White, who would determine the future of South Africa, the Reverend Alan Hendrickse, the recently-detained national chairman of the Labour Party, said here yesterday.

Addressing the 11th annual conference Mr. Hendrickse said the history of South Africa had been one of immorality.

The National Party, in spite of its so-called power, was doomed to fail.

"So immoral has this Government become that they have taken on themselves the divine right to determine that we are Coloured people."

His party believed in non-violent change and the importance of economic pressures.

The depression and inflation which South Africa was experiencing was a glimmer of hope.

Most White people were so immoral that they would even sell their separate development principles for the sake of economic exploitation, he said.

"South Africa will never be the same again as from June 16, 1976."

Although we may not all have agreed with the acts and deeds of that particular time, we have to give credit to young people born into a stigmatised society for the discovery in themselves that they would rather die in dignity than continue to live in shame.

"While we may not condone, we shall certainly not condemn our young people," he said.

Mr. Sonny Leon, party leader, said the government's aim was to absorb Indians and Coloureds into the White population together with the White refugees from Rhodesia and South West Africa, so that the Prime Minister, Mr. Vorster, could claim the support of a majority.

Mr. F. E. Peters, the national secretary, said the introduction of the Cabinet Council was further proof that the Coloured Persons Representative Council was not a meaningful institution.

Mr. G. J. Fortuin, member of the CRC for Brederivier, Worcester, resigned dramatically from the party.

He accused the Party of being "directionless, decisionless and inconsequential." — (Sapa.)
Labour whip hits at Digs

CAPE TOWN — Mr. Lesly Adams, Labour Party Chief Whip, rebuked the United States black Congressman, Mr. Charles Diggs, yesterday for promising to bring South Africa to its knees through economic sanctions while knowing that it was impossible.

He told the party's conference in Johannesburg that he had challenged Mr. Diggs' claim when he met him in Cape Town.

"I asked Mr. Diggs how he proposed to bring about economic sanctions against the country in the face of the power of the Israeli lobby in America,"

He said the Jews played a major role in South Africa's economy and the Prime Minister, Mr. Vorster, enjoyed good relations with Israel.

In addition, the Zionist lobby in American politics was far more important and influential than the black one and he could not see economic sanctions being implemented against this country, Mr. Adams said. He had told Mr. Diggs.

OUT OF TOUCH

His meeting with Mr. Diggs was "unfortunate" and the congressmen were "shockingly" out of touch with the realities of the South African situation.

Mr. Adams said Mr. Diggs had raised the hopes of local blacks on an issue which he knew could not be attained.

In a paper on "Labour Problems and Tasks," Mr. Arthur Stanley, Labour's CEC representative for Natal, called for the "cold war" between the party and trade union leaders to be broken through personal contact at top levels.

Mr. Stanley, who is the Secretary of the South African Woodworkers' Union, said coloured trade union officials had been identified with the Labour Party for fear of their union being branded.
Clenched fist salutes at Labour meeting

CAPE TOWN — With shouts of “amandla” (power) delegates to the Labour Party’s annual conference here rose to their feet yesterday and greeted their national vice-chairman, Mr Norman Middleton, with black power salutes.

Shortly before, Mr Middleton addressed the conference on the black view of South Africa’s sports policy and called again for international isolation of South African sportsmen until non-racial sport had been introduced at all levels.

Mr Middleton left the conference after his address for Wittekoek where he will address the annual conference today of the Dikwankwatha Party, ruling party of the QwaQwa homeland.

Mr Middleton told the conference that the longer international sportsmen came to South Africa and participated in racially segregated sport, the longer the racial system in South African sport would remain.

South Africa would only make meaningful changes in its sports policy when it was “totally and completely excluded from all international participation.” He said visiting sportsmen often argued they were coming here “to build bridges and to change the attitudes of white South Africans” and some even argued that by isolating South Africa in sport, the black sportsmen would suffer the most.

“The black sportsmen can never suffer for what they have never enjoyed or experienced,” Mr Middleton said. “It is the white sportsmen who will feel the results of isolation.”

He appealed for isolation, particularly of South African rugby.

“What must be borne in mind is that next to the Nationalist Government is the Dutch Reformed Church followed closely by rugby. The sooner those countries that still play rugby against South Africa stop doing so, the sooner sport, including rugby, will be integrated in this country and teams will be chosen on merit.”

He emphasised there was no law in South Africa forbidding mixed sport.

There were laws such as the Separates Amenities Act and the Group Areas Act which made it illegal for races to mix on public premises, but these laws did not apply to private premises.

The party also resolved to:

Call on the authorities to allow all senior certificate failures to rewrite their examinations in March owing to the “abnormal conditions which prevailed during the examination period in 1976.”

Reject the Government’s new sports policy which it regarded as a “sophistication of the divide and rule concept.”

Call on the Government to nationalise the gold mining industry so that poverty could be eliminated.

The entire executive of the party was re-elected with Mr Sonny Leon as leader. — SAPA.
I WAS SACKED

BY RASHID SERIA

Against him, I was for the first time, the allegations were — for the weekend — and exclusive. Now, in a weekend, argues exclusively, he can —

while 5 of G. H. members led to his dismissal.

emerges, believes his classes with. In certain

Professor Ismail Mohamed, f. o. r. e. m. math —

NO COMPETITION

1978

The TOE 1978, the TOE 1978 (the)

time to apply, time to apply only

member of the management

member of the management

and also included in the
council of students' union.

In conclusion, I believe that the

principle of the constitution and

the principles of the constitution

and the principles of the constitution

should be shared in the same.

We should be shared in the same.

We should be shared in the same.

I can only conclude that

the principle of the constitution

and the principles of the constitution

should be shared in the same.
GROUP AREAS - GENERAL

FEB 1976 - OCT 1977
Coloured management committees/ local affairs committees/ consultative committees

176. Mr. T. ARONSON asked the Minister of Coloured, Rehoboth and Nama Relations:

(1) How many Coloured (a) management committees, (b) local affairs committees and (c) consultative committees were constituted in the Republic at the latest date for which figures are available;

(2) in which urban centres are (a) elected as well as nominated members and (b) elected members only, serving on (i) management committees and (ii) local affairs committees;

(3) in respect of what date are these figures given.

The MINISTER OF COLOURED, REHOBOTH AND NAMA RELATIONS:

(1) (a) 105.

(b) 4.
(c) 11.

(2) (a) Aberdeen, Adelaide, Aliwal North, Beaufort-West, Bedford, Belville, Breedeval, Bredasdorp, Caledon, Calvinia, jurisdiction areas of the Cape Town City Council (b) and the Cape Divisional Council (c) Carnarvon, Ceres, Citrusdal, Colesberg, Cradock, De Aar, Despatch, Danger, East London, Port Elizabeth, Frankfort, George, Graaff-Reinet, Grahamstown, Great Brak River, Grahamsdal, Houston, Heidelberg, C.P., Hout Bay, Jeffreys Bay, Johannesburg, Kimberley, Kei, Kei, Knysna, Kraaifontein, Klip River, Ladismith, Langenhovenberg, Lambert's Bay, Matjiesfontein, Malgasburg, Molteno, C.P., Mortehurst, Mussel Bay, Nieuwoudtville, Oranjefontein, Parow, Peddie, Plettenberg, Port Elizabeth, Porterville, Port Nolloth, Prince Albert, Queenstown, Richmond, Rivernookerend, Robertson, SaltRiver, Somerset, East, Sellenbosch, Strand, Stillwater, Tennes River, Tili, Uitenhage, Uniondale, Vanchysburg, Ventersdorp, Victoria West, Vredenburg, Vryheid, Wellington, Willowmore, Wolseley and Worcester.

(b) Name.

(6) Durban and Pietermaritzburg.

(3) 30 January 1976.
in respect of which urban centres are (a) elected as well as nominated members and (b) elected members only, serving on (i) local affairs committees and (ii) management committees;

(4) how many of the (a) management committees and (b) consultative committees are in (i) the Transvaal and (ii) the Cape Province;

(5) in respect of what date are these figures given.

The MINISTER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

(1) (a) 3.
    (b) 17.
    (c) 8.
    (d) 30.

(2) Borough Council—Isipingo.
    Town Board—Vereenig and Umbilo

(3) (a) Mafikeng (Potchefstroom)
    (b) (i) Fatmien, Glenwood, Southern
        Durban, Northern Durban
        Ladysmith, Greyfowl, Duns
        d'Arcy, Kimberley, Newcastle,
        Pietermaritzburg, Warden,
        Stanger, Port Shepstone,
        Marburg, Mthatha and
        Mossel Bay

    (ii) Ladism (Pretoria), Adam-
        ville (Bergen), Mafeking,
        Ventura, Kimberley and
        Blooms (Cape Town)

(4) (a) (i) 2.
    (ii) 6.
    (b) (i) 30.
    (ii) None.

(5) 6 February 1976.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Male</th>
<th>Female</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Deviation</th>
<th>EC Region</th>
<th>EC Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972/73</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>6.57</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Average Monthly Cash Wage for All Economic Regions:** 91.46
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1972/73</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Coloured</th>
<th>European</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972/73</td>
<td>18,939</td>
<td>25,975</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In an overall examination of the cases removed in terms of the Group Areas Act during 1972/73.

---

Average Monthly Earnings

- Coloured: 6,273
- European: 8,177

Type of Farm Employees: Regular

---

Deviations From Averages

---

Average Monthly Earnings

- Coloured: 6,273
- European: 8,177

Type of Farm Employees: Regular

---

Deviations From Averages
Group Areas Act: Families disqualified/ resettled

15. Senator L. F. D. WINCHESTER asked the Minister of Community Development:

How many families in each race group (a) had become disqualified in terms of the Group Areas Act and (b) had been (i) resettled and (ii) still remained to be resettled as at 31 December 1975.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Whites</th>
<th>Coloureds</th>
<th>Indians</th>
<th>Chinese</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>1 789</td>
<td>76 897</td>
<td>39 564</td>
<td>1 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>(i) 1 594</td>
<td>58 834</td>
<td>30 646</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ii) 195</td>
<td>18 063</td>
<td>8 918</td>
<td>1 092</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Funds for housing/Resettlement in terms of Group Areas Act

Senator L. E. D. WINCHESTER asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) Whether the funds allocated for housing will be reduced; if so,
(2) whether resettlement in terms of the Group Areas Act is to be discontinued; if not, why not.

The MINISTER OF POSTS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS (for the Minister of Community Development):

(1) No,
(2) As repeatedly indicated, more than 90% of persons who have to be resettled in terms of the Group Areas Act, 1956 come out of structures which are in any event slums and in which people cannot live decently.
which figures are available, and (b) what is the date in respect of which the figure is given.

The MINISTER OF COLOURED, REHOBOTH AND NAMA RELATIONS:

(a) 572 700.

(b) 30 September 1975.

Above information appears on page 24 of the Corporation's latest annual report which was tabled on 26 March 1976.

Coloured Development Corporation: Bank lobster packing company at St. Helena Bay

725. Mr. T. ARONSON asked the Minister of Coloured, Rehoboth and Nama Relations:

Whether the Coloured Development Corporation purchased the assets of a bank lobster packing company at St. Helena Bay: if so, (a) what is the name of the company, (b) what was the purchase price and (c) on what basis was the purchase basis of (i) the whole concern, (ii) the land and (iii) the buildings calculated.

The MINISTER OF COLOURED, REHOBOTH AND NAMA RELATIONS:

Yes.

(a), (b) and (c): Because it was a private transaction the information is confidential and can, therefore, not be disclosed.

Coloured Development Corporation: Undeveloped land

729. Mr. T. ARONSON asked the Minister of Community Development:

(i) (a) What was the value of undeveloped land owned by the Community Development Board in at the latest date for which the figures are available, the value is the date in respect of which the figure is given, (b) who is (ii) the date of acquisition and (iii) the value of each of the land and (iv) the total at the end of acquisition. The value is the land at the end of acquisition price and (b) the estimated cost of (a) developing the land and (b) the buildings required for it.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a), (b) and (c) It will take a tremendous amount of work and manpower to prepare for a reply in the form in which the honourable member has put the question. Furthermore land which is still underdeveloped may have to be developed whilst as a result of demolition in, inter alia, urban renewal areas, the opposite is similarly true.

The actual purchase price of all the land owned by the Community Development Board has already been separately given to various members of the House.

(2) (a) and (b) It is not at all possible to give an approximate figure of the cost of developing the land because the land is developed when planning is finalized and as soon as a need for its physical development arises.
Group Areas Act: Families disqualified to remain in previous homes/resettled

751. Mr. L. G. MURRAY asked the Minister of Community Development:

(a) How many families in each race group had, at the latest date for which figures are available, become disqualified under the Group Areas Act to remain in their previous homes. (b) in respect of what year are these figures given and (c) how many of these families in each race group have been resettled in group areas.

The **MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Whites</th>
<th>Coloured</th>
<th>Indian</th>
<th>Chinese</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>1 789</td>
<td>76 897</td>
<td>39 564</td>
<td>1 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>31.12.75.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>1 594</td>
<td>58 834</td>
<td>30 646</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:
(1) How many group areas have been proclaimed for (a) White, (b) Coloured and (c) Indian occupation in the Republic; and
(2) what is the total area occupied in these group areas for each of these groups.

The MINISTRY OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT:
(a) 791.
(b) 473.
(c) 155.
(2) (a) 741,543.3 Ha.
(b) 19,756 Ha.
(c) 6,825.2 Ha.

... would rather live in the city, to shift even further left, expansion, and this will cause...
Mr. T. A. RONSON asked the Minister of Coloured, Rehoboth and Nama Relations:

(1) What mining rights in respect of precious metals have been granted to the Coloured Development Corporation;

(2) whether the Corporation contracts with companies to undertake operations in concession areas; if so, (a) what are the names of the companies the Corporation has contracted with and (b) on what basis has it contracted with each of these companies.

The MINISTER OF COLOURED, REHOBOTH AND NAMA RELATIONS:

(1) Division of Namaqua Land
   Komagas, including the Farm Bonte Koe.
   7 portions of the Richtersveld Coloured Area.
   Stilbloep-Concordia Coloured Area.
   Pella.
   Division of Van Rhynsdorp
   Evander.
   Division of Gordania
   Miso Coloured Area.

(2) Yes.

(a) Beller Peggings (Pty.) Ltd.
    Bonte Koe Mylabou Onderzoekings
    Buffalo Damante Ltd.
    Conradt Diamante (Pty.) Ltd.
    G. J. Alberts Ontwikkelings
    Malipo Mylabou (Pty.) Ltd.
    Naluroke Minerals Exploration
    National Manganese Mines (Pty.)
    Pemstock Mining (Pty.) Ltd.

(b) The companies must exercise all rights and carry out all duties assigned to the Corporation in terms of the relevant prospecting or mining lease issued to the Corporation by the Minister of Mines and in terms of the provisions of the prospecting or mining leases issued by the Minister of Coloured, Rehoboth and Nama Relations by virtue of the Rural Coloured Areas Act, 1953 (No. 24 of 1953). During the prospecting stage of a deposit on which the company pays 5% of the gross sale value of all precious stones found, the mining stage will be the same 5% as during the prospecting stage. It is said that a proportion of the company's profit out of the mining area, based on a formula determined by the Minister of Mines, varying from one concession to the other.
Compulsory schooling for Coloured children

693 Mr. T. ARONSON asked the Minister of Coloured, Rehoboth and Nama Relations:

What is the estimated cost of providing compulsory schooling for all Coloured children in the Republic?

The MINISTER OF COLOURED, REHOBOTH AND NAMA RELATIONS:

The information called for is not available. A country-wide survey would have to be undertaken to determine expenditure in respect of buildings, services, etc. A reliable estimate can therefore not be furnished.
(2) Mr. T. ARONSON asked the Minister of Statistics:

(a) How many trained Coloured (i) doctors, (ii) dentists, (iii) chemists and druggists, (iv) veterinarians, (v) nurses, (vi) architects, (vii) attorneys and (viii) advocates were there in the Republic at the latest date for which figures are available and (b) for what date are these figures given.

The MINISTER OF STATISTICS:

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>30 June 1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>30 June 1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>31 January 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v)</td>
<td>3551</td>
<td>31 December 1974</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) The statistics shown in (a) (i) and (a) (ii) have been obtained from the results of the latest Census of Health Services conducted by the Department of Statistics. In the census questionnaire provision was made for information to be furnished on a population group basis. The Annual Register of Medical Practitioners, Internes and Dentists compiled by the South African Medical and Dental Council does not reflect information on a population group basis.

(2) The information against (a) (iii) has been obtained from the South African Pharmacy Board.

(3) The figures against (a) (vi) has been obtained from the South African Nursing Council.

(4) (a) (v), (vi), (vii) and (viii) information not available on a population group basis.
WEDNESDAY, 5 MAY 1976

† Indicates translated version.
For written reply:

Properties expropriated in Main cities

133.) Senator L. E. D. WINCHESTER asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) What is the total number of residential properties expropriated from each race group in (a) Durban, (b) Cape Town, (c) Johannesburg, (d) Port Elizabeth and (e) Pretoria;

(2) what was the total cost of acquiring such properties in each area in respect of each race group;

(3) what was the total amount obtained for properties resold in each area;

(4) what is the total number of properties demolished in each of the areas concerned in the last 20 years.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1), (2), (3) and (4) The relative information is not kept in the form requested by the hon. Senator and literally thousands of files will have to be examined in order to furnish the information, which in view of the manpower shortage is not possible.
Is it essential to show any audio/visual such as a film or videotape?

For oral reply:

Prime Minister:

Coloured/Irishmen appointed to public bodies

[Response]

Mr. C. W. Eglinton asked the Prime Minister:

(a) To which public bodies have Coloured and Indian persons, respectively, been appointed and (b) what are the (i) names and (ii) qualifications of the persons appointed to each of these bodies.

The Prime Minister:

As the matter is still in the process of being finalised, an announcement relating thereto will be made by me at a later stage.

Mr. C. W. Eglinton: Mr. Speaker, arising out of the last, the Prime Minister's reply, will that announcement be made during the course of this session of Parliament?

The Prime Minister: I hope so, yes.

Mr. C. W. Eglinton: Further arising out of the last, the Prime Minister's reply, may I ask him whether he must assume that certain appointments have been made?

The Prime Minister: That is so, yes.

For your convenience, as a meeting audience and as Size for the platform?

are you able to see?

room for the screening of one or more screens?

able to hear? use a microphone? address system?

Will there be noises and can during your talk?

Visuals:

What equipment will you have at your disposal? Will there be an experienced projectionist available?

Are there any suitable visuals or other aids (e.g. films, videotapes, sound tapes, slides, etc.) already available?

What facilities are there for obtaining or making others you may need?

Budget:

Has a budget already been prepared? If so, how much money has been allowed for:
Audio/visuals

Is it easy to show any audiovisuals such as a videotape?

and to high schools in the Cape Province at the beginning of the 1976 school year.
the MINISTER OF COLOURED, RHODESIAN AND NAMA RELATIONS:
(a) 2.501.
(b) 5.
(c) 1.081.

WEDNESDAY

Is the meeting room suitable as a meeting place for your audience and as a background for your subject?

(c) Is it the right size for the audience expected?

(d) Will everyone be able to see?
   Is there a dais or platform?
   Is there enough room for the proper positioning of one or more projection screens?

(e) Will everyone be able to hear?
   Will you need to use a microphone?
   Is there a public address system already installed? Will there be any distracting noises and can these be silenced during your presentation?

(f) Can the room be darkened easily?
   Are there sufficient power supplies for any projected visuals or recorded sound?

Visuals

(a) What equipment will you have at your disposal? Will there be an experienced projectionist available?

(b) Are there any suitable visuals or other aids (e.g. films, videotapes, sound tapes, slides, etc.) already available?

(c) What facilities are there for obtaining or making others you may need?

Budget

Has a budget already been prepared?
If so, how much money has been allowed for:
Chinese in White areas

39. Senator L. F. D. WINCHESTER asked the Minister of Community Development:

How many Chinese families have to date been (a) granted permits to (i) occupy and (ii) purchase and (b) refused permission to occupy or purchase residential premises in White areas.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(i)</th>
<th>(ii)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A large number of the Chinese families which were refused permits made application years ago. Subsequently, on application, permits were granted to some families.
Province at the beginning of the 1976 school year. (a) How many in primary, secondary and high schools, respectively, and (b) in which areas.

The MINISTER OF COLOURED, PEOPLES' AND NAMA RELATIONS:

Yes.

(a) Primary Schools—1,083.

(b) Secondary and High Schools—NIL.

(c) Throughout the Cape Province but excluding those areas comprising the magisterial districts of Cape, Simonstown, Strand, Somerset West, Hermanus, Hout Bay, Wellington, Sutherland, Swellendam, Kimberley and the magisterial districts to the North and East of the Barrydale West and Paarlburg magisterial districts, Port Elizabeth and some magisterial districts to the East of Kimberley, Somerset East, Graaff-Reinet, Middelburg and Richmond magisterial districts.

Is the venue for your presentation been decided?

If so:

(a) Will you be playing at home or away, and is the meeting room familiar to you?

(b) Is it suitable as a meeting place for your audience and as a background for your subject?

(c) Is it the right size for the audience expected?

(d) Will everyone be able to see?

Is there a dais or platform?

Is there enough room for the proper positioning of one or more projection screens?

(e) Will everyone be able to hear?

Will you need to use a microphone?

Is there a public address system already installed? Will there be any distracting noises and can these be silenced during your presentation?

(f) Can the room be darkened easily?

Are there sufficient power supplies for any projected visuals or recorded sound?

**Visuals**

(a) What equipment will you have at your disposal? Will there be an experienced projectionist available?

(b) Are there any suitable visuals or other aids (e.g. films, videotapes, sound tapes, slides, etc.) already available?

(c) What facilities are there for obtaining or making others you may need?

**Budget**

Has a budget already been prepared?

If so, how much money has been allowed for:
Group Areas Act

43. Senator L. E. D. WINCHESTER asked the Minister of Community Development:

How many persons in each race group (a) have become disqualified in terms of the Group Areas Act; (b) have been resettled and (c) are still to be resettled in (i) Durban, (ii) the Witwatersrand complex, (iii) the Cape Peninsula, (iv) Port Elizabeth, (v) Pretoria and (vi) Pietermaritzburg.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Whites</th>
<th>Coloureds</th>
<th>Indians</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>467</td>
<td>18 996</td>
<td>108 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>992</td>
<td>39 983</td>
<td>38 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii)</td>
<td>648</td>
<td>153 135</td>
<td>9 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv)</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>34 034</td>
<td>3 060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10 790</td>
<td>11 585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi)</td>
<td>655</td>
<td>1 566</td>
<td>4 840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>463</td>
<td>6 844</td>
<td>83 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>992</td>
<td>29 952</td>
<td>26 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii)</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>116 023</td>
<td>5 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv)</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>30 908</td>
<td>2 785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9 968</td>
<td>9 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi)</td>
<td>644</td>
<td>1 560</td>
<td>4 825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12 152</td>
<td>25 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10 031</td>
<td>12 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii)</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>37 112</td>
<td>9 930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 126</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v)</td>
<td></td>
<td>822</td>
<td>2 470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Audio/visuals

Is it essential to show any audio/visuals, such as a film or a videotape?

(a) Room

(b) Is there ample lighting? Is there visual contact between the speaker and the audience?

(c) Is it the right size for the audience expected?

(d) Will everyone be able to see? Is there a dais or platform? Is there enough room for the proper positioning of one or more projection screens?

(e) Will everyone be able to hear? Will you need to use a microphone? Is there a public address system already installed? Will there be any distracting noises and can these be silenced during your presentation?

(f) Can the room be darkened easily? Are there sufficient power supplies for any projected visuals or recorded sound?

Visuals

(a) What equipment will you have at your disposal? Will there be an experienced projectionist available?

(b) Are there any suitable visuals or other aids (e.g., films, videotapes, sound tapes, slides, etc.) already available?

(c) What facilities are there for obtaining or making others you may need?

Budget

Has a budget already been prepared? If so, how much money has been allowed for:
Group Areas Act: Indian traders

45. Senator L. E. D. WINCHESTER asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) (a) What is the total number of Indian traders disqualified in terms of the Group Areas Act to date and (b) how many (i) have been resettled and (ii) remain to be resettled;

(2) (a) what is the total number of (i) shopping centres and (ii) plazas erected by (aa) his Department and (bb) local authorities with the assistance of his Department and (b) what is the total number of shopping units provided in each case;

(3) (a) what was the cost of each completed shopping centre or plaza, (b) where are they situated and (c) what is the total number of shopping units in each centre;

(4) what is (a) the estimated cost, (b) the situation and (c) the number of shopping units of each complex (i) at present under construction and (ii) for which tenders have been called;

(5) whether additional shopping centres are under investigation; if so, (a) what shopping centres and (b) where are they situated;

(6) (a) which shopping centres or plazas have been sold by his Department and (b) what was the reason for the sale in each case.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) 5 078.
(b) (i) 1 277.
(ii) 3 801.

(2) (a) (aa) 23 None
(bb) 3 1

(b) (aa) 476 None
(bb) 116 257

(3) (a) (b) (c)
R748 786 Vryburg 22
R148 853 Wolmaransstad 8
R200 556 Swartruggens 12
R30 512 Ventersdorp 5
R173 824 Nyilstroom 10
R89 080 Brackenhurst 10
R149 425 Lydenburg 8
R206 052 Carolina 10
R224 000 Standerton 46
R74 367 Heidelberg 16
R326 392 Lenasia (2) 30
R125 833 Weenen 9
R1 815 192 Pretoria (2) 119
R1 657 764 Port Elizabeth 29
R468 701 Chatsworth (3) 92

(4) (a) (b) (c)
(i) R691 853 Bloemhof 25
R701 586 Rustenburg 64
R305 935 Coligny 7
R1 933 400 Middelburg 48
R948 700 Emelo 30
R662 088 Gatesville 64

(ii) None.

(5) Yes.
(a) (b)
17 Zeecrust
23 Lichtenburg
14 Schweizer Reneke
25 Ladysmith
37 Louis Trichardt
70 Pietersburg
29 Bethal
18 Piet Retief
33 Potgietersrust
123 Chatsworth (5)
69 Vereeniging
80 Cape Town
35 Roodepoort
16 Vanderbijlpark
26 Boksburg
45 Krugersdorp
48 Germiston
22 Grahamstown
32 Uitenhage
95 East London
50 Resdenlia
5 Walterv in Boeë
6 Belfast
9 Komatipoort
5 Machadodorp

(6) Swartruggens/Koster:

Trading resettle ment has been finalized and in view of the fact that the centres are situated in Indian group areas and have proved to be a success, the centres were sold at the insistence of the traders.

Port Elizabeth:

Twenty-three of the shops which are situated in a section 19 trading area have been sold because in this instance as well, the purpose of resettlement has been achieved. The six shops which are situated in the Indian area have been sold to a consortium of tenants.
Venue

Has the venue for your presentation been decided?
If so:

(a) Will you be playing at home or away, and is the meeting room familiar to you?

(b) Is it suitable as a meeting place for your audience and as a background for your subject?

(c) Is it the right size for the audience expected?

(d) Will everyone be able to see? Is there a dais or platform? Is there enough room for the proper positioning of one or more projection screens?

(e) Will everyone be able to hear? Will you need to use a microphone? Is there a public address system already installed? Will there be any distracting noises and can these be silenced during your presentation?

(f) Can the room be darkened easily? Are there sufficient power supplies for any projected visuals or recorded sound?

Visuals

(a) What equipment will you have at your disposal? Will there be an experienced projectionist available?

(b) Are there any suitable visuals or other aids (e.g. films, videotapes, sound tapes, slides, etc.) already available?

(c) What facilities are there for obtaining or making others you may need?

Budget

Has a budget already been prepared? If so, how much money has been allowed for:
And:

a) Have you (a) primary and (b) secondary visual equipment available? Will you be using slides, charts, etc. in your presentation?

b) Will you be playing at home or away, and is the meeting room familiar to you?

b) Is it suitable as a meeting place for your audience and as a background for your subject?

c) Is it the right size for the audience expected?

d) Will everyone be able to see? Is there a dais or platform? Is there enough room for the proper positioning of one or more projection screens?

e) Will everyone be able to hear? Will you need to use a microphone? Is there a public address system already installed? Will there be any distracting noises and can these be silenced during your presentation?

(f) Can the room be darkened easily? Are there sufficient power supplies for any projected visuals or recorded sound?

Visuals

(a) What equipment will you have at your disposal? Will there be an experienced projectionist available?

(b) Are there any suitable visuals or other aids (e.g. films, videotapes, sound tapes, slides, etc.) already available?

(c) What facilities are there for obtaining or making others you may need?

Budget

Has a budget already been prepared? If so, how much money has been allowed for:
Audio/visuals

Is it essential to show any audio/visuals such as a film or a videotape?

(c) Will everyone be able to see?
Is there a dais or platform?
Is there enough room for the proper positioning of one or more projection screens?

(e) Will everyone be able to hear?
Will you need to use a microphone?
Is there a public address system already installed? Will there be any distracting noises and can these be silenced during your presentation?

(f) Can the room be darkened easily?
Are there sufficient power supplies for any projected visuals or recorded sound?

Visuals

(a) What equipment will you have at your disposal? Will there be an experienced projectionist available?

(b) Are there any suitable visuals or other aids (e.g. films, videotapes, sound tapes, slides, etc.) already available?

(c) What facilities are there for obtaining or making others you may need?

Budget

Has a budget already been prepared?
If so, how much money has been allowed for:
Audio/visuals

Is it essential to show any audio/visuals, such as a film or a videotape?

(1) (a) and (b)

Region | Sub-Standards | Standards 1 & 2 | Standards 3 & 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classes</th>
<th>Pupils</th>
<th>Classes</th>
<th>Pupils</th>
<th>Classes</th>
<th>Pupils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benoni</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>3,561</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>1,049</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boksburg</td>
<td>461</td>
<td>15,525</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>6,737</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brakpan</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durban</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>5,623</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>1,425</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1,072</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>2,520</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>932</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East London</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>1,798</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>883</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Elizabeth</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>3,597</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>1,535</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springbok</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>2,934</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>1,020</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uitenhage</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worcester</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>6,702</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2,124</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wynberg</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>5,160</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>2,343</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1,467 51,207 239 21,195 51 1,327

(2) 31 March 1976.

These be silenced during your presentation?

(f) Can the room be darkened easily? Are there sufficient power supplies for any projected visuals or recorded sound?

Visuals

(a) What equipment will you have at your disposal? Will there be an experienced projectionist available?

(b) Are there any suitable visuals or other aids (e.g. films, videotapes, sound tapes, slides, etc.) already available?

(c) What facilities are there for obtaining or making others you may need?

Budget

Has a budget already been prepared? If so, how much money has been allowed for:
Cape Teachers Association want Prof back

THE CAPE Teachers and Professional Association which represents more than 10,000 Coloured teachers in the Cape want the University of Western Cape Council to re-instate Prof I Mohammed, the head of the mathematics department.

Prof Mohammed, who was told two weeks ago that he would not be reappointed to the post which he held on a "temporary" basis, is being held in detention and under the "preventative" clause of the Internal Security Act.

In a statement issued this week, the CTPA said the association wanted to record its "profound displeasure" at the termination of the services of Prof Mohammed, "the renowned and respected head of the Department of Mathematics at the University of the Western Cape".

"We are all the more distressed when we consider the circumstances surrounding Prof Mohammed's dismissal. The CTPA wants to offer the minority members of the Council of UWC, as well as the staff association, its unqualified support in their efforts to procure the reversal of a very sad, ill-advised and wholly unacceptable decision of council.

"It must be accepted that we consider ourselves perfectly competent of taking our own decisions.

"We also demand," the statement continues, "the right to determine as well as apply criteria for persons capable of teaching our children."

Act of courage

"It seems obvious that the minority members of council have been left with no alternative but to resort to the unprecedented action of taking recourse to the press.

"Under the circumstances," the statement continues, "we consider this to be an act of courage. We want to appeal to the authorities to consider all the far-reaching implications inherent in this act and to show statesmanship by reversing the decision without delay," the statement concludes.
RETARDED KIDS GET NEW DEAL

By HOWARD LAWRENCE

HUNDREDS of Coloured mentally retarded children throughout the country will get better facilities in the form of legislation which will be tabled at the next session of the CRC.

The legislation, which concerns the establishment of day care centres, has already been drafted and, according to Mrs. Althea Jansen, chairman of the CRC Executive, has already been approved in principle by her executive.

This comprises herself and four members of the Labour Party. Mrs. Jansen has announced that the legislation has also received ministerial approval.

She indicated that the legislation would be acted upon "subject to the availability of funds," but there is a strong indication that the funds will be made available by the Government.

The legislation would make possible funds for day centres - 90 percent of costs of buildings and 100 percent of the cost of staff and necessary equipment.
**Black envoys for white suburbs**

Pretoria Bureau

The Transkei embassy has been "pleasantly surprised" at the availability of houses in Pretoria's white suburbs.

And it seems that white feelings about "residential apartheid" are not all that rigid after all. The embassy had little trouble renting houses for its staff.

"We wondered how long it would take us to find suitable accommodation," Mr T P Mtshoza, Minister at the embassy said today. "But so far we have not experienced many difficulties."

Three houses are being built in Waterkloof—one is the official residence of the ambassador, Professor Abahlali Mkhize, the other is Mr Mtshoza's home and the third is for a counsellor at the embassy.

Houses have been rented or will be rented soon for other diplomats in Pretoria's better white suburbs.

At this stage most of the staff live in a hotel.

The only staff members who will not be moved into white suburbs are the ambassador's personal secretary-receptionist and a clerk who were recruited locally.
DURBAN. — The Indian community rejected the kind of sharing offered by the Prime Minister, Mr. Vorster, and called on him to scrap apartheid in 1977. Mr. A. H. Randeree, provincial organiser of the Natal Indian Congress, said in a statement yesterday.

"We reciprocate the greetings of the Prime Minister, but consider his message an insult to the dignity of the Indian people," Mr. Randeree said.

"Indians are human beings, not some kind of mechanical robots to be manipulated at the whim of the authorities. Together with all Black South Africans, we want to share in the decision-making of the country. We reject the kind of sharing Mr. Vorster offered us in his New Year message, for Blacks have no respect for racial institutions, whether wholly or partially elected."

Mr. Randeree said the Indian response to the Prime Minister was that he should scrap apartheid in 1977. Black people believed it was this policy that was the greatest danger to South Africa. — Sapa.
At the first national conference of the NPC, Agnew was unanimously elected first National President of the NPC. The other trade union leaders then elected were unable to continue in office because of bannings served on them. They are: Chris Motlodion (Vice-President),
John Mokale (Secretary-General), and in view of
the

On

A

Among

51/17

DIC

CAPE TOWN — The suffering endured recently by Black people has produced in them a character so strong that it would be black people, not white, who would determine the future of South Africa, the Rev Alon Hendrickse — the recently
detained National Chairman of the Labour Party — predicted yesterday.

Addressing the 11th
annual conference of the
Labour Party, Mr Hendrickse said the history of South Africa had been one of "im
morality". The National
Party in spite of its so-called power, was doomed to fail because the basic concepts of its policy — race classification and group area separation — were immoral.

"So immoral is this
government become," he
said, "that they have
taken on themselves the
duty of determining that we are Coloured people".

Mr Hendrickse said his
departed party in non-
vio tents and the im

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
but we shall not condemn.

... we may not condemn,
Black batters: police action condemned

EAST LONDON — The East Cape CRC representative, Mr. Eddy Nash, has condemned the action of two policemen who allegedly bundled five Parkside schoolgirls into a police van for allegedly straying on to a whites-only beach.

The girls said they were "arrested," near Hickman's River and released at Leach's Bay after being driven around for two hours.

The Divisional Commissioner of Police in East London, Col. J. Forbes, was not available for comment last night.

A 16-year-old John Disraeli High School pupil, Sharon Nishall, her two sisters, Beverley, 12, Deborah, 11, and their two friends, Deshaita Bunce, 13, and Michelle Rensburg, 10, told how the police van arrived and stopped them as they were about to swim in a spot near Hickman's River.

They said a white policeman and a black policeman (wearing a uniform tag M935) came toward them and some of the children cried. The police were accompanied by a jeep with a CPP registration.

The policemen rounded them up and bundled them into the van with two black couples. The two black couples were later released at a nearby farm and they were released after the police spoke to Parkside CID officer, Mr. Deep Ganem.

The three children's father, who is an "overzealous" policeman who has arrested them in the past, said he was not going to report the matter, as he has a busy schedule.

Mr. Nash said: "This is a reprehensible action to take against schoolchildren at a time when we are trying to build harmonious race relations."

"I certainly hope these overzealous policemen will be dealt with. We have already sentenced some of them but I hope there will be more action against them in the future." Mr. Nash said he would not report the matter as he has a busy schedule.

The children said they were not going to report the matter as they have a busy schedule. They said they would not report the matter as they have a busy schedule.

The children said they were not going to report the matter as they have a busy schedule. They said they would not report the matter as they have a busy schedule.
CAPE TOWN — The Labour Party CRC member for Bremer River, Worcester, Mr. G. J. Fortuin, resigned yesterday after accusing the party of being directionless, decisionless and inconsequential. He resigned during the party’s 11th annual conference held here.

Shortly after the conference went into committee yesterday morning, he handed in his resignation and walked out of the conference room.

Among other things, he accused the Labour Party of undermining its chances of attaining better relationships between whites and blacks and retarding the social and educational upliftment of Coloureds by its radical tendencies.

Mr. Fortuin said boycotts and walk-outs would not solve any problems. "To reject everything so that we can one day be in parliament is pointless," he said. — DDC.

Mr. Fortuin also said the basis for policy-making must be facts and figures, not emotions. He said, "If we are to provide the basis for economic growth, we must have comprehensive, consistent, and accurate information and output figures."
State gets apartheid warning

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — A resolution warning the Government that the riots in the country last year would break out again if the apartheid policy was persistently applied, was unanimously adopted at the Labour Party's annual conference which has ended in Cape Town.

Another resolution calling for the immediate reinstatement of the sacked UWC mathematics lecturer, Professor Ismail Mohamed, and the dismissal of the seven white members of the university council who opposed Professor Mohamed's appointment, was also unanimously adopted.

Mr Carter Ebrahim, the Labour Party's South Cape representative in the CRC, said the Cape Peninsula Region of the party had asked the party's leadership to take up the matter with the director of Coloured Education for the Western Province.
Policy matter says the CED

By HOWARD LAWRENCE

THERE is widespread dissatisfaction in the Cape over the dismissal of a large number of high school teachers, both Coloured and White.

At Salt River High School alone, ten teachers, seven Whites and three Coloured, have been told by the Department of Coloured Education that their terms of service have been terminated.

Mr Theron, Director of Coloured Education confirmed this in an interview this week.

Mr Theron also admitted that teachers have been dismissed at other high schools in the Cape.

Salt River High School was one of the most militant during last year’s student boycotts and demonstrations and a number of teachers at the school were detained or questioned by the Security police.

Matter of policy

When I asked Mr Theron about the dismissals, he said the dismissal of the White teachers was a matter of policy.

“White teachers are appointed on a temporary basis for one year only. Some may be re-appointed if the school committee of a particular school indicates that they want this to be done.”

“It is the policy of the Department not to allow White teachers to stand in the way of Coloured teachers,” Mr Theron said.

In the cases of the Coloured teachers who had been dismissed, he said, this was done because they did not have the qualifications for their jobs.

Asked if there were suitably qualified teachers to take the places of those teachers who have been dismissed, Mr Theron said: “There are indications that it will be possible for some of the schools to recruit qualified teachers who have just completed their university courses or their third year diploma courses.

The teachers, who have done their third year diploma courses, he said, had proved they were able to cope with junior secondary work even though it was only a higher primary diploma.

The unqualified Coloured teachers had also only been appointed for a year, Mr Theron said.

They had been informed that they would be transferred to primary schools.

Teachers to whom I spoke this week, however, said that the large-scale dismissals and transfers “have to do with the recent disturbances in the schools”.

One teacher claimed that it was “significant” that White teachers were being dismissed because Coloured students had shown dissatisfaction with the practice of employing White teachers.

In the case of the Coloured teachers, another high school teacher claimed that the reason given by the Department for their dismissal and “demotion” was “invalid, because if there are not enough qualified teachers to fill their places, the Department will have to again appoint unqualified teachers to fill those posts”.

9 T D
The Labour Party this week declared itself firmly committed to working for an integrated South African society, but provided little, if any, direction on attaining the non-racial goal through peaceful means.

Besides hastily adopting a motion on the unrest before its adjournment, the party's 11th annual congress in Cape Town dedicated almost no time to discussing the unrest, which was one of the most significant recent developments in this country.

In addition, despite the clamourings since the unrest to get out of the Coloured Representative Council, the conference did not even discuss the party's big dilemma of taking part in an apartheid institution which it claims to reject — this after the guest speaker, Dr Allan Boesak, the chaplain of the University of Western Cape, appealed in his opening address to the party to settle its dilemma.

Other contentious issues affecting the party, such as its refusal to take part in the Cabinet Council and its unwillingness to give its CRC salaries to charity, were also side-stepped.

In his address, Party leader Mr Sony Leon dismissed participation in the Cabinet Council without giving the party any new direction to face the changing situation in South Africa.

Instead, papers on economics, leadership, labour problems, political perspectives, and sports were delivered at the congress.

The only contemporary issue which was scrutinized was the Turnhalle Conference on South West Africa's future. Although having had the experience of its appeals to the authorities for change being rejected for seven years in the CRC, the conference again called on the Government to take the initiative to bring about changes instead of planning a new programme and strategy for change.

In different addresses to the conference Mr David Curry, the party's deputy leader, said the white man held the key to change, but the Rev Alfred Kuria, the party's national chairman, said the blacks held the key to the future in this country.

Contrast

The contrast in the two men's thinking completely slipped conference's attention.

Although much was said about the party championing the cause of all black people including the Africans, there was not a single African observer at the conference, nor did any Africans address the conference and nothing was said about improving African-Coloured links — particularly in the Peninsula.

The party apparently decided to leave out all reference to its constitution to the Coloured Representative Council because, according to Mr Hendrickse, the party would not necessarily always operate in the CRC, yet a move to get the party's "Coloured only" membership left out was opposed.

The image of the Labour Party has been seriously dented since the unrest and the conference, which ended with the party bulldozing through about 10 motions, did nothing to improve its image.

The figures suggest that potential migrants would be withdrawn without causing a reduction in total out about the underfarming and shortage of manpower in the then this was not the situation there.

Tomlinson claimed (p. 35) that in 1949/50, "the average wage of a black farm labourer on white farms was R166, "to other members of the family must be added to obtain the claim, together with his underestimate of output in the basis for his conclusion that blacks on white farms we, the reserves: "for their productivity in this capacity is a good deal higher than where they function as agric But Tomlinson's figures for the average black farm extraordinary overestimate and must be the result of a twenty years later, the average wage of regular workers R135.

The figures suggest that potential migrants would to the farms. Not only were wages lowest, but a high prop kind. Even on the Tomlinson estimate of domestic produ worthwhile for the average family to send out an able-b cash wage (R36). There was furthermore a dislike of the harsh discipline (including corporal punishment) on some farms, and a fear of being tied to the farm and unable to leave. This made the farms unpopular and accounts for the "stigma" attached to farm work, of which white farmers complained.
Verligte Nat pleads for Coloureds in Parliament

JOHANNESBURG — An outspoken verligte Nat has called for the election of Coloureds to the white Parliament — in effect a progressive reform party policy with regard to the Coloureds.

Prof H. Coetzee, Editor of Woord en Daad, the journal of the Potchefstroom-based Afrikaanse Calvinistiese Beweging, also wants urban blacks to be accommodated politically in city states on the Witwatersrand and the Vaal Triangle.

Both of these new aspirations should be set out in 1977, he said yesterday.

"Reacting to the Prime Minister's New Year message, in which Mr. Verster said South Africa stood alone, Prof Coetzee said: "Enemies we have enough. What we now seek is friends. And our best opportunity to win those friends is here — amongst the people who inhabit the country with us."

He said he wanted to believe the Prime Minister's purpose in giving such a sombre message was to indicate that internal detente had to become the highest priority.

Concerning the urban African, this meant recognising his genuine grievances and removing them. Politically, a workable plan had to be found in 1977 to attach the communities to Bantustans. This would mean full control and management by Bantustan Governments of urban African areas bordering on Bantustans.

On the Witwatersrand and the Vaal Triangle this would not be possible and a sort of city-state would have to be considered. It should also be possible to consolidate these to some extent.

In 1977, Prof Coetzee said, the Coloureds would have to obtain a clear picture of the future, and the Indians would follow that same path.

"Ruling out a Coloured homeland as impractical, he suggested a qualified vote with representation in the white Parliament. "The Coloured is and remains a potential ally, but we drove him away. It's not too late. We can take steps to restore confidence."

— DDC
WATER FOR SQUATTERS FROM CRC?

The squatters along Modderdam Road near the Coloured Representative Council (CRC) have appealed for permission to use the water at the CRC.

This follows the refusal of the Belleville Municipality to supply water to the squatters and the authorities restricting squatters crossing the railway line to get water in Belhar.

Now three prominent CRC members have said arrangements should be made for the squatters to use water from the CRC until a water supply is provided at the squatter camp.

The CRC men are Mr. Lefty Adams, who represents the area in the council, the Rev. Ann Hendricks, a CRC executive member, and Mr. Fred Peters, the Labour Party's national secretary.

**TYPHOID FEAR**

Mr. Adams, who telephoned the Ministers of Health, Coloured Affairs and Community Development pleading for water, sanitary and refuse removal facilities to be made available to the squatters warned today of a possible outbreak of a typhoid epidemic unless swift action was taken.

The Belleville Town Clerk, Mr. H. Hahn, said today the Belleville Municipality could only consider supplying water if the owners of the land approached the municipality.

Asking whether the municipality would supply water if approached by the owners, Mr. Hahn said: 'I think we will be obliged to do so.'

But the Public Works Department, which apparently owns the land, was reluctant to comment on the issue.

**FROM BELHAR**

The squatters have been obtaining water free of charge for several months from Belhar residents who agreed to make their water facilities available to the squatters following an agreement between the Belhar Ratepayers' Association and the squatters' representative committee, called the Modderdam Rd Squatters Committee.

But they had to cross the railway line and this landed the squatters in trouble with the railway authorities.

The squatter camp lies between the CRC, Modderdam Rd, the railway line running along Belhar and Unibell.

There are about 1000 checks in the area accommodating about 5000 people of which the majority, approximately 6000, are Africans and the rest Coloured people.
Bellville squatters are
in need
of help

THE ever-growing Bellville squatter community, just a short distance from the Coloured Representative Council’s chambers, has become the centre of a wrangle on whether they have a right to remain there or not.

The ground the squatters occupy, about 200 metres from the CRC buildings and only another 200 metres away from the University of the Western Cape, is officially property belonging to the Department of Agriculture, Credit and Land Tenure, although it falls within the boundary of the Bellville Municipality.

As such, Mr H H Hahn, town clerk of Bellville, told me, removing the squatters or allowing them to remain there is not his council’s responsibility.

When there were only a small percentage of the cottages there, compared with today’s number, officials of the Bantu Affairs Administration Board and police carried out a blitz on the squatters one winter night last year.

Retaliated

The squatters retaliated with sticks and stones, several were arrested and charged, but their influx to the area was not effectively discouraged and their numbers have grown daily.

This week they were still erecting more shanties and the fact that they are moving closer and closer to the prestigious Belhar Estate is causing concern among residents there, who have several grumbles about the squatters.

This week, Mr Lofty Adams, CRC member for the Labour Party for the Kassiesvlei (Bellville) constituency, sent urgent telegrams to the Minister of Health, Dr S W van der Merwe, the Minister of Community Development, Mr S J M Steyn and the Minister of Coloured Relations and Rehoboth Affairs, Mrennie Smith, appealing to them to use their powers to bring about basic amenities necessary for the survival of these human beings.

Mr Adams also asked for the Ministers to meet a deputation to discuss the “worsening squatter situation at Belville.”

Mr Adams, in whose constituency the squatter camp is situated, said he had asked for the interview, not because he condones or condemns the squatter camp “but because it does exist”.

“The squatter camp is a flashpoint which could explode into a very unpleasant situation—just as it did last year when people rioted,” Mr Adams said.

“The people in the squatter camp feel that the area is their right and that the authorities should be doing more to help them.

“They feel that they are not being heard and that their rights are not being respected,” Mr Adams said.

There are no sanitary arrangements, no refuse removal, no water. The squatters have to cross a railway line to get water from a nearby spring.

Mr Adams said he felt that the squatters should form a committee to control the situation.

“Initially, the situation was very urgent, he said, were “survival amenities which would afford some protection to the squatters and residents who live near the squatter camp”.

In his telegram, Mr Adams states: “Respectfully request, as matter of grave importance and urgency, you instruct local authorities to provide as priority, water supply and sanitary arrangements at Bellville.

“If Government plans proper housing for squatters, requested relief should be granted as interim measure. This would be tantamount to condoning their illegal occupation of the area,“ Mr Uys said.

“requested

“We can never supply the squatters with water, as that would be tantamount to condoning their illegal occupation of the area next to Modderdam Road,“ Mr Uys said.

“Requested

In any case, a local authority can only supply water and other amenities if requested to do so by the owners of the property. In this case, the owners are the Department of Agriculture, Credit and Land Tenure.

“I cannot see this Government department requesting us to supply water for the squatters, who are mostly African and therefore illegal in the area anyhow.

This whole situation constitutes a checkmate situation,“ Mr Uys said.

Some Belhar residents claim that members of the squatter community walk on their properties, open their taps and help themselves.

Residents also complain that the squatters have led to a spate of break-ins and that they are saddled with high water bills as a result of water-poaching. Others fear a drop in the value of their properties.

This week, a section of the Belhar Ratepayers’ Association decided to form a vigilante group to patrol the streets to rid the township of “undesirables”. Mr Peter van Schalkwyk, who has volunteered to help patrol the area near his house, says his house has been burgled twice already.

“It is not that we begrudge these people a roof over their heads, but frankly we would have been happier had they not been so close to our township.”

Mr Adams said: “The situation is an explosive one and unless the people are given some form of relief in their miserable day-to-day battle for survival, social conditions can cause much frustration.”

“Requested

In any case, a local authority can only supply water and other amenities if requested to do so by the owners of the property. In this case, the owners are the Department of Agriculture, Credit and Land Tenure.

“I cannot see this Government department requesting us to supply water for the squatters, who are mostly African and therefore illegal in the area anyhow.”
US invites Labour leader

DURBAN — Mr. Norman Middleton, leader of the Labour Party in Natal, has been invited, for the second time, in two years, by the United States Department of State to visit America as an international visitor.

Mr Middleton, who is also national vice-chairman of the Labour Party, was first invited by the United States Government in January 1975, but was unable to go because the Minister of Justice, Dr. Connie Mulder, refused to grant him an unconditional passport.

The latest invitation to Mr Middleton was extended by the United States ambassador to South Africa, Mr. William G. Bowdler, on behalf of the United States Department of State.

In his letter, Mr Bowdler told Mr Middleton that the invitation was not only from the United States Government but also from the people of America.
Boost for Coloured trading promised

The Argus Political Staff

OPPORTUNITIES available to Coloured entrepreneurs were virtually unlimited, the Minister of Economic Affairs, Mr J. C. Heunis, said today when he opened the new industrial complex at the proposed Coloured city of Atlantis.

3000 now live at Atlantis

WESFLEUR, the first town of the Cape Divisional Council's city complex of Atlantis, will house 60,000 Coloured people by 1980. Eventually, 500,000 will live in six self-contained towns.

The housing development and the industrial complex at Atlantis were opened today by the Minister of Economic Affairs, Mr J. C. Heunis.

Guests at the opening ceremony were Mr and Mrs Heunis, Mr H. J. Kriel, chairman of the Divisional Council, Mrs Alathea Jansen, chairman of the CRC, Mr J. N. Reddy, chairman of the South African Indian Council and Mr Sonny Leon, leader of the Labour Party.

Three thousand people are already housed in the 609 completed housing units at Wesfleur and the two schools have an enrolment of 170 pupils.

The Government, he said, was giving top-level attention to the further development of a class of Coloured entrepreneurs.

Various recommendations in this regard had been made in the report of the Erika Theron Commission.

The matter was also considered recently by the Prime Minister's Economic Advisory Council.

Mr Heunis said he could give an assurance that the various recommendations were now receiving the attention of the Department of Coloured Relations and other Government departments.

He said he wished to emphasise that opportunities for Coloured entrepreneurs were virtually unlimited. At Atlantis, for example, there were no obstacles to the establishment of industries by Coloured people.

The Minister said that, according to figures from the Coloured Development Corporation, the Cape Peninsula now had 1,600 Coloured businessmen who were active in the retail trade and service industries.

In addition, there were 70 Coloured industrialists in the area—mainly in the clothing and furniture industries.

BY RAIL

Situated on the west coast, Atlantis will eventually be linked by rail and a coastal highway to Cape Town and the west coast development at Saldanha/Vredenburg.

The six towns have their own town centres, educational, sport, medical and other community facilities.

Many residents are expected to be used in the two primary industrial areas. Express buses will be provided on a system of internal freeways from the town centres to the industrial areas, city centres and other points.

SUNNY LEON

Mr Sonny Leon, leader of the Labour Party, said at the opening local authorities should make the maximum number of rented houses in economic and sub-economic schemes available for sale to the lessees.

Mr Leon, CRC executive member in charge of local government, also called on the State to make more land available to those in the community who wish to and could help themselves and on building societies to 'play their part as has been discussed recently by leading members of such establishments.'

'There is, as we are all aware, a desperate housing shortage throughout the Republic—created mainly by the Group Areas Act and the low wages paid in the rural areas, which has led to the mass exodus from the rural areas.'

'The 609 houses that are already here at Atlantis, are but a drop in the ocean, but nevertheless appreciated,' Mr Leon said.

The estimated shortage of houses in the Western Cape was 50,000.
This enabled him to withdraw without losing face and not feel obliged to continue the battle with Mosheshoe. On Cathcart’s advise the Sovereignty was abandoned by the British so that only one old enemy waited to be reckoned with.

In May 1852 Mosheshoe attempted to establish peaceful relations with Sekonyela but to no avail. In October 1853 Mosheshoe decided to attack with an army of between 10,000 and 12,000 men, one of the largest Tlokwa were fine. The new enemy, by the Bloemfontein Commission, Clear agreements with Mosheshoe had by he had been vir. It is a tribute diplomacy that his power in the remarkable feat rather than by he provided a nue people of the Cape. He was a remark met. He unders support for his mind to bear on

190. Dr. F. VAN Z. SLABBERT asked the Minister of Bantu Administration and Development:

Whether any church authority requested permission during 1975 and 1976, respectively, to erect buildings in White areas for use for church services for Blacks, if so, (a) how many such requests were received, (b) how many of them were (i) granted and (ii) refused and (c) what was the reason for the refusal in each case.

The MINISTER OF BANTU ADMINISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(a) 1975: No. 1976: Yes: 3.

(b) (i) l.

(ii) l. (One application is still being considered).

(c) The siting did not comply with departmental requirements and there were objections from residents in the vicinity.

...
Persons moved in terms of Group Areas Act

6. Mr. L. F. WOOD asked the Minister of Community Development:

How many (a) White, (b) Coloured and (c) Indian (i) families and (ii) persons were moved from their homes in terms of the provisions of the Group Areas Act during 1976.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(a) Whites ............ (i) 7 (ii) 26
(b) Coloureds ........... 1 100 5 500
(c) Indians .............. 5 146 26 760

In addition 141 Coloured families (846 persons) have been rehoused from Bantu areas.
Riots: Coloured schools destroyed/damaged

200. Dr. A. L. BORAINE asked the Minister of Public Works:

(1) (a) How many Coloured schools were destroyed or damaged during rioting on or after 16 June 1976 and (b) how many of these schools were in the Cape Peninsula;

(2) whether any of these schools have been rebuilt or repaired; if so, at what cost.

The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS:

(1) (a) 191.

(b) 159.

(2) Repairs to the schools concerned have to date been limited to making them safe for occupation where necessary. The cost amounted to R7 272.
Damage caused by riots/civil unrest

239. Mr. L. F. WOOD asked the Minister of Public Works:

(1) What is the amount of the damage to (a) schools, (b) hostels, (c) university buildings, (d) university hostels, (e) administration offices and buildings, (f) clinics and other properties used by the Departments of (i) Coloured, Rehoboth and Nama Relations and (ii) Indian Affairs which were destroyed or damaged by riots and civil unrest during 1976 and 1977 up to the latest date for which figures are available;

(2) whether any other State buildings controlled by his Department were (a) damaged and (b) destroyed in riots and civil unrest during 1976 and 1977; if so, (i) which buildings, (ii) what was their estimated value and (iii) what is the estimated cost to rebuild or repair the buildings.

The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS:

(1) The estimated amounts of damage as at 27 January 1977 are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Buildings and properties used by the Departments of</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) Coloured, Rehoboth and Nama Relations and Indian Affairs</td>
<td>(ii) Estimated cost to rebuild or repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) Schools.................................................................. 1 080 933 1 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Hostels.................................................................. Nil Nil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) University Buildings........................................... 914 900 Nil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) University Hostels.............................................. 1 000 Nil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e) Administration Offices and Buildings................... 10 000 Nil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(f) Clinics and other properties.................................. Nil Nil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total........................................................................... 1 183 833 1 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) As at 27 January 1977—

(a) other buildings damaged:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Estimated value R</th>
<th>(ii) Estimated cost to rebuild or repair R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria: Vlakfontein: Technical College for Bantu</td>
<td>200 000</td>
<td>33 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria: Vlakfontein: In-service Training Centre</td>
<td>264 000</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria: Attridgeville: S.A. Police Station</td>
<td>90 000</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vryheid: Bantu School</td>
<td>140 000</td>
<td>6 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windheuwel: Augustinum Training College</td>
<td>700 000</td>
<td>12 000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) other buildings destroyed.

Nil
Group areas

61. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:

(1) How many group areas had been proclaimed in the Republic for (a) White, (b) Coloured and (c) Indian occupation as at 31 December 1976;

(2) what is the total area of the group areas proclaimed for each of these groups as at that date.

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT:

(1) (a) 807.
    (b) 492.
    (c) 202.

(2) (a) 753 521 Ha.
    (b) 87 998 Ha.
    (c) 39 640 Ha.
Functions in White areas: Coloureds/Indians

93. Dr. F. VAN Z. SLABBERT asked the Minister of Community Development:

How many applications for Coloured people and Indians respectively, to attend functions in White areas were (a) received (b) granted and (c) refused by his Department during 1976.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(a) 1,227 of which 13 applications were withdrawn by the applicants themselves.

(b) 1,110.

(c) 95.

The remaining applications were still under consideration at the end of 1976.

With the exception of 42 applications for the exclusive attendance by Coloureds all the other applications were in respect of the attendance of Coloureds and Indians together. It is therefore not possible to provide separate data in respect of the two population groups, as required by the hon. member.
District
Six to stay white

The Government will give its decision in a White Paper during the present session of Parliament.

The White Paper will announce the Government's views on proposals by the Theron Commission.

In the Assembly on Friday the Minister of Planning and the Environment, Dr van der Merwe, said a recommendation of the Theron Commission that the area be converted to a coloured group area was being considered.

His statement led to a speculation that District Six might be reconzoned from a white to a coloured group area.

Dr van der Merwe said today, however, he had not anticipated the reaction correctly.

There was virtually no possibility of another change to District Six's group area character, he said.

Research and Publications:
- Le Mouvement et le Mouvement, Jean-Paul Sartre, La Manœuvre
- André Gide, L'Implicite
- André Gide, Les Créations d'Art
- Jean-Paul Sartre, La Pensée et l'Intelligence
- Jean-Paul Sartre, La Pensée et l'Intelligence
- Jean-Paul Sartre, L'Adpbe
- Jean-Paul Sartre, La Manœuvre
- Jean-Paul Sartre, La Manœuvre
District 6 still under pressure

BY DIANA POWELL

"It was the best council in family and community development. It was a sense of being a part of a team, working together to achieve common goals. The council had a strong focus on community development, and they worked hard to improve the neighborhood."

Government is under pressure to act on the public's demand for affordable housing. The council is likely to face challenges as they work to address the housing crisis and improve the community. The government has promised to invest more in affordable housing, but it remains to be seen how effective these efforts will be. In the meantime, the community is rallying around to support each other and find solutions to the housing crisis.

The government has promised to invest more in affordable housing, but it remains to be seen how effective these efforts will be. In the meantime, the community is rallying around to support each other and find solutions to the housing crisis. The council is working hard to improve the neighborhood, and they are committed to making a difference in the lives of the people they serve.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECONOMIC REGIONS</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AS A PERCENTAGE PRODUCTION/SALES/NO.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maize Sorghum</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Cereals</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunflower Seeds</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Nuts(Shelled)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Nuts(Unshelled)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legumes</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilli</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Cane</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phormium Tenax</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay&amp;Forage Crops</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vegetables (B)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citrus Trees (N-B)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citrus Trees (N-B)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bananas, Pineapples</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sub-Tropic Fruit(B)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sub-Tropic Fruit(N-B)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut Trees (B)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nut Trees (N-B)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goats</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horses/Mules/Donkeys</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ostriches/Penguins</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
171. Mr. C. W. EGLIN asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) How many (a) families and (b) persons in each race group in each province (i) were moved from their homes in terms of proclamations under the Group Areas Act since the commencement of the Act to 31 December 1976 and (ii) were still to be moved from their homes as at 31 December 1976 in terms of such proclamations;

(2) how many persons in each race group in each province (a) were moved from business premises in terms of proclamations under this Act since its commencement to 31 December 1976 and (b) were still to be moved as at 31 December 1976.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) White
Cape Province
(i) ................... 650 2 405
(ii) ................... 92 340
Transvaal
(i) ................... 418 1 547
(ii) ................... 193 666
Natal
(i) ................... 813 3 008
(ii) ................... 76 281

White (continued)

(a) (b)
Natal
(a) ............... 10 11 478
(b) ............... 12 4 544
Orange Free State
(i) ............... — —
(ii) ............... — —
Coloured
Cape Province
(i) ............... 52 820 274 664
(ii) ............... 10 145 52 754
Transvaal
(i) ............... 10 188 52 977
(ii) ............... 3 129 16 271
Natal
(i) ............... 2 291 11 913
(ii) ............... 2 765 14 378
Orange Free State
(i) ............... 1 925 10 062
(ii) ............... 1 543 8 024
Indian
Cape Province
(i) ............... 2 238 11 190
(ii) ............... 1 164 5 820
Transvaal
(i) ............... 9 466 47 330
(ii) ............... 3 098 15 490
Natal
(i) ............... 21 050 105 250
(ii) ............... 9 069 45 345
Orange Free State
(i) ............... — —
(ii) ............... — —

Footnotes:

(1) The Department of Agr the 1970/71 maize crop
16,3 million bags in
From an investigation
of the farmers misint
Agricultural census q

(2) (B)=Bearing
(N-B)=Non-Bearing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>White</th>
<th>Coloured</th>
<th>Indian</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>(a) 3</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) 48</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>(a) 8</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2 152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Plums, prunes, etc.]

Poultry includes fowl and pheasants.

Edible dry beans

Litchis, mangos and

Apples, pears, cherries,

Cuscovy ducks.

[Specimen estimated that
1 million bags (2001bs),
not submitted by farmers.
so it appeared that some
season" in the]
159 369 more removals

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The end of group area removals is nowhere in sight. This became clear yesterday when the Minister of Community Development, Mr. Marthinus Steyn, revealed that 159 369 people still had to be moved.

He was replying to a question in the Assembly by Mr. Colin Eglin, Leader of the Progressive Reform Party.

Mr. Steyn revealed that since the Group Areas Act came into operation in 1950, 520 346 people had been removed from their homes.

Of these, only 6 960 were White. Hardest hit have been the Coloured community with 349 616 removals — 274 664 in the Cape alone — and 91 000 still to be moved.

So far 163 770 Indians had been moved with another 65 655 to follow.

Mr. Eglin said later that the Government should do what the PRP had asked it to do on many occasions — halt group area removals till the housing backlog had been beaten.

(Report by O. Pollock, Press Gallery, House of Assembly.)
'NO END TO THE MOVES'

Political Correspondent
CAPE TOWN — The end of group area removals is nowhere in sight.
This became clear yesterday when the Minister of Community Development, Mr. Marais Steyn, revealed that 165,689 people still had to be moved.
He was replying to a question in the Assembly by Mr. Colin Eglin, leader of the Progressive Reform Party.
Mr. Steyn revealed that since the Group Areas Act came into operation in 1950, 230,346 people had been removed from their homes.
Of these, only 6,990 were White. Hardest hit has been the Coloured community with 349,656 removals — 274,684 in the Cape alone — and 81,000 still to be moved.
So far 103,770 Indians had been moved with another 46,555 to follow.
Mr. Eglin said later that the Government should do what the PRP had asked it to do on many occasions — halt group area removals till the housing backlog had been beaten.
"It is futile to keep moving people, in terms of ideology while there is a housing crisis in the country," he said.

See also Page 2
Industrial Development Corporation

Mr. H. A. VAN HOOGSTRATEN asked the Minister of Economic Affairs:

(1) How many Indians received financial assistance from the Industrial Development Corporation to establish manufacturing or service concerns in (a) proclaimed urban Indian group areas and (b) industrial or other areas of towns, during the latest financial year for which figures are available;

(2) what was the total sum granted by way of such assistance;

(3) (a) what was the estimated additional employment thereby created for (i) Indians and (ii) Bantu and (b) in respect of what year are these figures given.

The MINISTER OF ECONOMIC AFFAIRS:

(1) (a) Five manufacturing undertakings and

(b) none;

(2) R1 130 000. In addition 15 factory flats were erected and allocated at Chatsworth and Stanger at a cost of R1 340 000 while a further six in Chatsworth and one in Tongaat will be completed during 1977 at a cost of R780 000;

(3) (a) (i) 810 and

(ii) 20 and

(b) 1 July 1975 until 30 June 1976.
Influx control for Coloureds?

CAPE TOWN — Influx control for Coloureds will be necessary if the squatter problem is to be solved, Dr L. Munnik, Administrator of the Cape, said in the Provincial Council yesterday.

Dr Munnik said this as an interjection in the second reading debate on the Part Appropriation Ordinance.

Mr A. Hudson (UP, Green Point) had just said the Administrator should call the local authorities in the immediate area together to see what could be done about the squatter problem.

Dr Munnik said: "Unless you have influx control you will never solve the problem."

Mr Hudson said he was talking about Coloureds and the Administrator confirmed he understood this.

"Even if you have three Mitchell’s Plains you will never solve the squatter problem unless you have influx control," Dr Munnik said.

Mr Hudson asked the Administrator to "busy" himself with the squatter problem but Dr Munnik said that in dealing with the squatter problem local authorities were the agents of the Government.

Mr Hudson, a member of the Cape Town City Council’s housing committee, said one of the causes of the squatter problem was that for a long time the city council had had to allocate 50 per cent of the houses it built for people moved in terms of the Group Areas Act.

This was one of the reasons why Cape Town had a housing waiting list of 30,000 and why there was overcrowding in existing homes.

The council had been hampered by a shortage of money recently and he blamed the Government for the squatter problem.

— DDC.
Group Areas Act: Traders

2. Senator L. E. D. Winchester asked the Minister of Community Development:

How many (a) Indian and (b) Coloured traders have to date been (i) disqualified in terms of the Group Areas Act, (ii) resentenced and (iii) granted permits to occupy premises in White group areas on a permanent basis.

The Minister of Community Development:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>5 078</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>1 482</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii)</td>
<td>nil</td>
<td>nil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

My Department of Community Development is not charged with the issue of licences as such but permits authorizing disqualified traders to occupy premises in White group areas are granted in deserving cases only either for a specific period or for an indefinite period subject to withdrawal at my discretion.
Gatherings to be attended by mixed audiences

1. Senator L. E. D. WINCHESTER asked the Minister of Community Development:

   (1) (a) How many applications for gatherings to be attended by mixed audiences were received during the latest 12 months for which figures are available and (b) how many of these applications were (i) granted and (ii) refused;

   (2) whether he will make a statement setting out the criteria applied in granting such permits.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) 432.

   (b) (i) 363.

   (ii) 69.

(2) No. Each application is considered on merit in accordance with the provisions of the Group Areas Act, 1966. In so far as the attendance by non-Whites of performances at theatres in White group areas is concerned it may be mentioned that at present this matter is receiving the Government's attention and an announcement thereon will be hoped to be made shortly.
Completed dwelling units for resettlement purposes

3. Senator L. E. D. WINCHESTER asked the Minister of Community Development:

What percentage of completed dwelling units were allocated by each local authority for resettlement purposes during 1976.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

Dwellings for Whites: None.

Dwellings for Coloureds:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Authority</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alberton</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standerton</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kakamas</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upington</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladysmith</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcapete</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloemfontein</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobsdal</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philipolis</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfontein</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tromsburg</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Elizabeth</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Authority</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adelaide</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cradock</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graaff-Reinet</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grahamstown</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jansenville</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paarltdorp</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerset East</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stutterheim</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uitenhage</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Divisional Council</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stellenbosch Divisional Council</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franschhoek</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loerresfontein</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paarl</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutherland</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No dwellings for Coloureds completed in other local authority areas, were allocated for resettlement purposes.

Dwellings for Indians:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Authority</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Krugersdorp</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pretoria</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pietersburg</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schweizer-Reneke</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcastle</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durban</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No dwellings for Indians completed in other local authority areas, were allocated for resettlement purposes.
Mr. P. A. PYPER asked the Minister of Bantu Administration and Development:

(1) Whether Coloureds in proclaimed Coloured group areas are allowed to keep their Bantu domestic servants on the premises overnight; if not, why not;

(2) whether Coloureds are allowed to recruit Bantu domestic servants in the homelands; if so, under what conditions; if not, why not.

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF BANTU AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Bantu Administration and Development):

(1) Yes, if authorized thereto by a group areas permit.

(2) Yes, Coloureds are permitted to employ Bantu domestic servants from homelands provided the servants sleep in the homeland every night or visit the homeland over weekends and sleep in the urban Bantu residential area at night.

Mr. P. A. PYPER: Mr. Speaker, arising out of the reply given by the hon. the Minister, must we accept that directive No. 3/1/2 issued on 4 December 1974 has subsequently been withdrawn, the directive in which it was stated that the Coloured domestic servants were not allowed to remain on their employers’ premises overnight, but had to return to their homes every evening?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER: The information which I gave to the hon. member is correct. If he wishes to ask a further question he must place it on the Question Paper.
Group Areas Act praised

CAPE TOWN — The Department of Community Development used the Group Areas Act to relieve suffering and to resettle slum-dwellers in humanitarian circumstances, the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, said in The Senate yesterday.

Speaking on Sen Eric Winchester’s private member’s motion, Mr Steyn said he preferred to use the Group Areas Act rather than the anti-slum laws because it placed a responsibility on the Government to provide alternative housing.

"It would be the easiest thing in the world to use the anti-slum laws to evict these people from the hovels in which they live. The only responsibility that these laws place on the Government is to compensate the slum-dweller for the material loss he has suffered without any legal responsibility to find alternative accommodation for him."

Under the Group Areas Act the Government was legally obliged to provide alternative housing.

Some 98.7 per cent of all houses erected by the Department were used for the resettlement of people who lived in slums, Mr Steyn said.

"The policy of my department is to look where the greatest need exists and to act on this information. We act with the greatest compassion and the total awareness of human dignity and the needs of the individual. We do not act indiscriminately for the sole purpose of implementing Nationalist ideology."

"Like Sen Winchester, the Government was concerned with the housing situation, but unlike the senator, the Government did something constructive." — SAPA.
Land in heavy industry areas for Coloured

The Argus Political Staff

LEGISLATION was published in Parliament today which will make it possible for Coloured and Indian industrialists to buy land in zoned heavy industry areas without the need to apply for permits.

This move by the Government is one of the first to give legislative effect (though only partially) to recommendations by the Theron Commission that industrial and business areas should be open to all race groups.

The Group Areas Amendment Bill goes only part of the way envisaged in the commission's report, because it limits the concession only to heavy industry areas.

A parliamentary spokesman in the Department of Planning said today that light industry areas and service industry areas were not subject to the exemption proposed on the existing permit requirements.

THE REASON

The reason was because light industries — such as bakeries and garages — were regarded as community-oriented. Similarly, the exemption did not apply to commercial areas.

The United Party's chief spokesman on Community Development, Mr Lionel Murray, MP, welcomed the Bill today as 'a step towards total revision of the Group Areas Act' for which the U.P. had pleaded over many years. Zoned industrial areas were to be excluded from many provisions of the Group Areas Act which had precluded active participation by other race groups in the country's industrial development, he said.

WHITES AND OTHERS

Mr Murray added that Whites and other races would be able to establish industries either separately or jointly without restriction as to ownership or occupation.

'It is necessary that similar action be taken immediately to adopt the same attitude towards business areas — as recommended by the Theron Commission — and to clarify the position of Blacks,' he said.

Referring to another clause in the Bill, Mr Murray said machinery was now to be provided to establish local authorities and to bring about an end to the ineffective consultative and management committee system for Coloured urban areas.
rejection of official attacked

THE Executive of the Coloured Representative Council yesterday attacked the Government for rejecting the official it recommended for the post of deputy Commissioner of Coloured Affairs.

After a meeting of the executive yesterday Mr Norman Middleton, a member of the executive, said: "We can't see ourselves working with the man appointed by the Government against the specific wishes of Esco."

Mr Middleton said the appointment made nonsense of the government's expressed wish to give the CRC wider powers.

The government appointee is Mr A J Arendse, a chief inspector of education in the Coloured Education Department.

The man recommended by the executive was Dr Frank Quint, a prominent coloured educationist.

"We are gravely disturbed that the Minister of Coloured Affairs ignored our recommendation.

"We feel this is a white decision made against the wishes of the executive committee, the majority of CRC members, and of the coloured people as a whole."

Mr Middleton said if this was how the Government wanted to operate "Then I am afraid we will have the greatest difficulty cooperating with them."
pledge

Stevan

Coloured Resettlement:

Mr. J. W. Steyn, said on a TV panel discussion on coloured housing last night that coloured people living in separate colonies should be moved in the Coloured quarters.

The Minister of Community Development, Mr. J. W. Steyn, said that coloured people living in separate colonies should be moved in the Coloured quarters.

He added that coloured people living in separate colonies should be moved in the Coloured quarters.

The Department of Community Development, Mr. J. W. Steyn, said on a TV panel discussion on coloured housing last night that coloured people living in separate colonies should be moved in the Coloured quarters.

He added that coloured people living in separate colonies should be moved in the Coloured quarters.

The Department of Community Development, Mr. J. W. Steyn, said on a TV panel discussion on coloured housing last night that coloured people living in separate colonies should be moved in the Coloured quarters.

He added that coloured people living in separate colonies should be moved in the Coloured quarters.

The Department of Community Development, Mr. J. W. Steyn, said on a TV panel discussion on coloured housing last night that coloured people living in separate colonies should be moved in the Coloured quarters.

He added that coloured people living in separate colonies should be moved in the Coloured quarters.
New move on land after Theron Report

Political Correspondent

COLOURED and Indian industrialists will be able to buy and own land without group area restrictions, in terms of the Group Areas Amendment Bill published in Parliament yesterday.

The move, which is in line with a recommendation made by the Theron Commission, was welcomed by the United Party's community development spokesman, Mr Lionel Murray, as "a step towards total revision of the Group Areas Act".

However, there were indications yesterday that the measure might not be so wide-ranging. A Department of Planning spokesman was reported to have said that the concession only applied to heavy industry areas.

Mr Murray said later if the spokesman was correct the vast majority of coloured and Indian entrepreneurs who wished to enter the light industry and service industry areas of the economy would be excluded from the concession. This, he said, would make it "virtually meaningless".

Declared open

Mr Murray said, though, that as the Bill stood industrial areas zoned as such in any town-planning scheme would be declared open. This meant that whites, coloureds and Indians would be able to establish industries either separately or jointly without restrictions as to ownership or occupation.

It was necessary, he said, that similar action be taken immediately with regard to business areas as well as to clarify the position of black people.

In another statement yesterday, Mr Murray reiterated the UP view that both Woodstock and Salt River should be declared open areas for white and coloured residential and business purposes.

"Any other decision will lead to an intolerable burden of further large-scale compulsory removals which cannot be implemented," he said.

"What is needed is firstly that the residents in these areas should have certainty without delay. Secondly there must be urgent action to renovate and restore existing buildings to prevent further antiquation."

Mr Murray said he had been assured by the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, that his department would assist in this task, and that City Council had been requested to undertake the necessary survey in this connection.
All races will see
‘Knacky Knoo Show’

THE Government has given
the producers of the “Knacky
Knacky Knoo Show”
permission to perform with a
mixed cast for mixed
audiences.

This decision comes after
the producers of the show, Mr
Hal Orlandini and Mr Rod
Hudson, appealed to the
Minister of Community
Development, Mr Marais
Steyn, to reconsider an earlier
decision by the Secretary of
the department, Mr L Fouche,
not to grant a permit for
mixed audiences.

Mr Hudson spoke to Mr
Marais Steyn yesterday
afternoon and arrived back at
the Labia Theatre, where the
show opens tonight, with the
news that the show could be
fully integrated for half of its
scheduled run and segregated
for the other half.

Mr Hudson said the cause
of the initial refusal was the
inclusion in the cast of the
coloured singer Don Stanton.

Mr Stanton has appeared in
the TV version of the show,
and appeared in the stage
version in Port Elizabeth
which was performed to
capacity all-race audiences.

A report in a weekend
newspaper said that it was
understood that the
Government had adopted a
strict policy on mixed casts,
which could lead to unsavoury
and embarrassing situations,
and that this was the reason
the application for a permit
was turned down.

Mr Hudson said yesterday
that he had found the Minister
very helpful and
understanding... “he
appreciated the problems
involved.”
### Indian Residential Areas:

#### Cases Established in Terms of Group Areas Act

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area No.</th>
<th>Area No.</th>
<th>Area No.</th>
<th>Area No.</th>
<th>Area No.</th>
<th>Area No.</th>
<th>Area No.</th>
<th>Area No.</th>
<th>Area No.</th>
<th>Area No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economic Region**

Case 13 of 1950

26/4/11
Bodies established in terms of Group Areas Act: Coloured residential areas

780. Mr. L. G. MURRAY asked the Minister of Coloured, Rehoboth and Nama Relations:

How many (a) local authorities and (b)(i) consultative, (ii) management and (iii) local area committees have been established in terms of the Group Areas Act for Coloured residential areas in each of the provinces of the Republic.

The MINISTER OF COLOURED, REHOBOTH AND NAMA RELATIONS:

None. Up to now the bodies mentioned were established under ordinances of the various provinces.
Indian owners of property in White group areas

 Senator L. E. D. WINCHESTER asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) Whether Indian owners of property in White group areas are being induced to sell such properties; if so, (a) why and (b) under what statutory authority;

(2) whether his Department took the present state of the property market into account when considering this matter.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) No, in terms of the Group Areas Act, 1966 a disqualified owner is not obliged during his lifetime to dispose of such property. Disqualified companies are however prohibited, in terms of section 27(1)(b) of the said Act, to hold such property after expiration of a period of ten years as from the date on which the group area in question was proclaimed, except under the authority of a permit. Permit applications are considered on merit. Moreover, steps are taken against owners holding property illegally in terms of the Group Areas Act;

(2) in the state of the property market at present, at the instance of a permit application for a period less than 10 years.
Indian group areas

928. Mr. L. F. WOOD asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:

(1) Whether representations were made to his Department by the South African Indian Council during the period (a) 1 July 1975 to 30 June 1976 and (b) subsequent to 30 June 1976 in respect of (i) proposed group areas and (ii) the review of proclaimed areas; if so,

(2) (a)(i) in how many instances and (ii) in respect of which areas were representations made, (b) in how many cases were the representations (i) accepted and (ii) rejected and (c) how many are still under consideration.

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT:

(1) (a) and (b), (i) and (ii) Yes.

(2) (a) (i) Nine.

(ii) During the period 1 July 1975 to 30 June 1976:

Pinetown: (convert a portion of White group area to an area in terms of Section 19 of the Group Areas Act).

Richards Bay: (request for Indian group area).

Cato Manor, Durban: (convert from White to Indian group area).

Stockville, Pinetown: (convert from Coloured to Indian group area).

Claudius, Pretoria: (convert from White to Indian group area).

Pageview, Johannesburg: (convert from White to Indian group area).

Fordsburg, Johannesburg: (request for Indian group area).

Cape Town: (request for additional Indian group area).

Subsequent to 30 June 1976:

Piet Retief: (convert a portion of White group area to an area in terms of Section 19 of the Group Areas Act).

The previous requests in respect of Pageview and Fordsburg were repeated.

(b) (i) None thus far.

(ii) One (Stockville).

(c) Eight (Pinetown, Richards Bay, Cato Manor, Claudius, Pageview, Fordsburg, Cape Town and Piet Retief).
WEDNESDAY, 25 MAY 1977

† Indicates translated version.

For oral reply:

Land for industrial purposes for Indians/Coloureds

*1. Senator L. E. D. WINCHESTER asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:

Whether (a) Indians and (b) Coloureds may at present purchase or occupy land for industrial purposes in industrial areas forming part of controlled areas.

The LEADER OF THE HOUSE (for the Minister of Planning and the Environment):

Indians and Coloureds may under permit in terms of the provisions of the Group Areas Act, 1966, acquire and occupy land for industrial purposes in industrial areas forming part of the controlled areas.

The attention of the hon. Senator is, however, drawn to the Group Areas Amendment Bill (103—'77) which has been introduced in the House of Assembly and particularly to clause 2 thereof, which provides for the exclusion of certain provisions of the said Act in areas zoned for industrial purposes.
Group areas praised

The Department of Community Development made no excuses and had nothing to hide or be ashamed of concerning the settlement of the various population groups in their own areas, Mr. S. J. K. Steyn, Minister of Community Development, said today.

Speaking at the official opening of Good Hope Flats for the elderly in Ysterplaat, Mr. Steyn said, "We sincerely believe the proper settlement of each population group in its own area is to the benefit of the group and profitable in the long run for good relations between the peoples of South Africa.

'Of course, nobody denies that the realism of group areas brings about disruption to a certain extent for some. But the disruption caused is excelled without doubt by the advantages gained thereby.'

Home ownership in these areas was encouraged by the granting of loans at low interest rates, selling houses at cost and a ridiculously low cash deposit, Mr. Steyn said.

'The department did its utmost to aid Coloured and Indian businessmen to settle in their own areas by building modern shops and business centres, available to let at reasonable rents and which could be bought at cost.'
884. Mr. H. E. J. VAN RENSBURG asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) (a) In what towns in the Republic are Indian (i) traders and (ii) residents to be moved in terms of the Group Areas Act, (b) how many (i) traders and (ii) residents will be moved in respect of each town, (c) what is the estimated cost of the acquisition of property and the construction of buildings in respect of each town and (d) when is it expected that (i) traders and (ii) residents will be moved in respect of each town;

(2) whether traders and residents will be moved after agreement with the communities concerned in each case; if not, why not.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Town</th>
<th>(b)(i)</th>
<th>(c)(i)</th>
<th>(d)(i)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bloemhof</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>691 853</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rustenburg</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>701 586</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colbyn</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>305 935</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middelburg</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>1 933 400</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ermelo</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>870 000</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zerust</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1 245 100</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heilworth</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>1 050 000</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schweizer Reneke</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>774 000</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladysmith</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1 900 000</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis Trichardt</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>1 262 000</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petersburg</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>2 407 000</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belaard</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>1 800 000</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vredenbergen</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>757 400</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grootfontein</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>525 000</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woudtfontein</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>2 000 000</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Reenen</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1 925 000</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oostdeinmot</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1 210 000</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterval Boven</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>275 000</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belfast</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>330 000</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Komatiport</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>495 000</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machadodorp</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>275 000</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These removals do not take place only in terms of the Group Areas Act but are in a large number of instances further necessitated by slum clearance and urban renewal. In some instances buildings have already been completed, have almost been completed or are in an advanced stage of construction.

In so far as (1)(a)(i) and (c)(i) are concerned it is not practicable to furnish a complete list of centres in the Republic where residential resettlement must still be finalized. For the hon. members information it may be mentioned that 13 331 disqualified Indian families must still be resettled.

(2) In some instances—Yes, and in others—No. The co-operation of communities can not always be obtained, although those affected are without exception continuously and repeatedly consulted regarding their shop requirements. In any event trading and residential resettlement takes place only when alternative accommodation is made available.
Trading permits in terms of Group Areas Act

71. Senator L. E. D. WINCHESTER asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) How many trading permits in terms of the Group Areas Act have since the recent relaxation of trading restrictions been issued to disqualified (a) Indian and (b) Coloured traders to occupy premises in White group areas;

(2) whether it is anticipated that free trade areas for all race groups will be established shortly.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1)(a) and (b). There has been no recent relaxation of trading restrictions on disqualified Indian and Coloured traders, but for the hon. Senator's information I should like to mention that since 1 December 1976 permits in terms of the Group Areas Act, 1956 were granted to 24 Indian traders and 6 Coloured traders.

The establishment of free trading areas in terms of Section 19(1) of the above-mentioned Act does not fall under my Department. It is a matter with which the Department of Planning and the Environment is entrusted. For the hon. Senator's information it may be mentioned that sections 12(1) have been established at Potchefstroom, Boksburg, Port Elizabeth, East London, Ladysmith, Newcastle and Durban.
Coloured, Indian

PROBE

A Joint Commission of Inquiry to investigate the question of local self-government for the coloured and Indian communities would be appointed soon.

Minister of Indian Affairs, M. J. Malan announced in the Assembly that the coloured and Indian communities would be appointed soon.
Indian occupants of business premises in White business areas

Mr. T. ARONSON asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:

Whether he will amend the Group Areas Act to repeal the provisions under which Indian occupants of business premises in White business areas may only occupy such premises under a permit, if not, why not.

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT:

No, for the reason as already announced that in future use will be made more freely of the provisions of section 19 of the Group Areas Act whereby areas may be proclaimed for business purposes.
Indian owners of property in White business areas

Mr. T. ARONSON asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:

Whether he will amend the Group Areas Act in order to abolish permits for (a) ownership and occupation by Indian owners of property in White business areas and (b) Indian heirs to obtain transfer of inherited property in White areas; if not, why not.

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT:

(a) No, for the reason as already announced that in future use will be made more freely of the provisions of section 19 of the Group Areas Act whereby areas may be proclaimed for business purposes.

(b) No, applications for permits in this respect will be considered on merit.
Political Correspondent

THE ASSEMBLY.—The Government has refused to amend the Group Areas Act to allow Indians free access to white business areas without permits.

This was said in the Assembly yesterday by the Minister of Planning, Dr Schalk van der Merwe, in reply to a question tabled by Mr Theo Aronson, SAP Walmer.

Afterwards, Mr Aronson appealed to the Government to amend the Group Areas Act to “allow present Indian occupants in white business areas to have security. All the red tape should be eliminated.”

In view of the concession granted to Indians in industrial areas, Mr Aronson said the law should cover business areas as well.

In reply to another question by Mr Aronson, the Minister said he would not amend the Group Areas Act to abolish permits for Indians to own and occupy property in white business areas. Nor would the law be changed to allow Indian heirs to get transfer of inherited property in white areas although he said applications by the heir would be “considered on merit.”

Mr Aronson later said heirs should not need permits for property which was rightfully theirs.
THE BROTHERS

Demetra: Getta, today has convinced me that you are a most valuable person. Nothing recommends a slave to me so much as his care for his master's interests, such as I have seen in you. For this, if the opportunity arises, I should be glad to do you a good turn. [Aside], improves with practice.

Geta: [Puzzled]: It's kind of you to this evening, Demetra. I'm much honored by your kindness. May I speak with you?

Demetra: All right, Sir.

Demetra: Splendid. [Aside]: That's three things already which aren't like me, 'my man', 'how are you?', and 'how are things going'? [Aloud] You may be a slave, but you have your finer points, and I should be pleased to do you a good turn.

Syrus: Thank you, Sir.

Demetra: But I mean it, Syrus, as you'll soon see.

Syrus: The government has a rule that no one shall do business without permission. If you want a business, you must apply for a permit. The government has a business permit to allow you to do business. In answer to another question, the minister would be considered by the government.

Indian business

across that way, join the two houses and bring the whole lot of them, mother and all, over to us!

Arionius: Father, you're simply splendid!

Demetra: [Aside]: Good, now I'm splendid! Micio'll have to keep open house, with all these people to entertain and no end of expense, but what do I care? I'm splendid and popular! That Croesus can pay out two thousand on the spot. Syrus, what are you waiting for?

Syrus: What am I to do, Sir?
New tax plan mooted

Political Staff

THE ASSEMBLY — It was time the coloured people started paying their way by contributing more in taxation to the common facilities they shared with white people. Mr J W E Wiley (SAP, Simonstown) said last night.

Speaking in the debate on the Community Development vote, Mr Wiley appealed to the Minister of Community Development, Mr Steyn, to consider a new form of municipal taxation to spread the burden more evenly.

He said there were cases where coloured families lived together and their combined income was far more than that of a white family.

The white family, nevertheless, had to pay its share of taxes while those coloured families who lived together did not have to pay while using the same common facilities.

The Minister, Mr Steyn, said his top priority was to clear the backlog in Coloured housing. Once this had been done one could demand that they make an equitable contribution to the payment of common facilities.

"Overcrowding is not a fault of the Coloured people, it is due to a shortage of homes," Mr Steyn said.

Earlier in the debate, the minister made an urgent plea to all employers of coloured labour in the Cape to pay their employees a livable wage so they could afford better housing.

He said a recent survey indicated that half the coloured employees in the peninsula earned less than R150 a month.
Give Coloureds full citizenship says Eglin

CAPE TOWN — Coloureds should be given full citizenship in the common homeland they shared with whites if they were not given their own sovereignty, Mr Colin Eglin, leader of the Progressive Reform Party, said yesterday.

Speaking during the Coloured Affairs Debate, Mr Eglin said the uncertainty which surrounded their future was having an adverse effect on Coloureds who were not being allowed to make a proper contribution to the political leadership of the country.

Many had opted out of politics and community responsibilities and cynicism was growing. The younger generation was moving emotionally closer to the black community.

The Government should define its attitude on Coloureds and nationhood. Were they a nation apart or were they the same nation as whites?

"If they are a separate nation, they must be given their sovereignty in the same way that the Government says it is going to give sovereignty to the blacks," Mr Eglin said. "If they are not a separate nation, they must share the territory, the sovereignty and the sovereign decision making of this country."

He believed Coloureds and whites should work out a solution for the future together.

Earlier Mr Nic Treurnicht, the chief Nationalist spokesman, denied there was a deadlock on Coloured policy and said the Government was formulating a new dispensation.

Mr Wally Kingwill, chief United Party spokesman on Coloured affairs, called for the election of Coloured and Indian senators, cabinet ministers and scrapping the Departments of Coloured and Indian Affairs.

He said a spirit of greater and more intense frustration was building up among Coloureds against Government policy. — PC.
HUNDREDS OF Coloured and Asian women are doing the work of hairdressers but they may not move into this "whites only" position because they are being blocked by Department of Labour officials. Although the law does not discriminate against coloured and Asians the Department of Labour says hairdressing is traditionally a white occupation and the introduction of other races could lead to whites becoming subservient to them.

But coloured and Asians are working in hairdressing shops throughout the country as shamprotists - many have the skills and abilities to become fully qualified hairdressers but applications to become apprentices are turned down.

Eric Sturr of Eric Couf- ture in Rosebank made such an application a while ago. "Jacky Monsense in my employ at the time. She was a talented hairdresser who worked hard, was keen, intelligent and showed potential. I felt she should further her career like other apprentices and made an application to the Registrar of Appren- ticeships."

But Indore and the unions refused on the grounds that technical classes are not available to coloureds.

"I wrote to the Registrar of Apprenticeships' letter reads as follows: "This is in direct conflict with Government policy, can result in racial friction and furthermore the closing of an avenue of employment for whites."

As Mr Joe Daniel, national secretary of the SA Hairdressers Employees Union said, "How can government policy override the law, it's very contra- dictory, I can't understand why the government is pursuing apartheid laws."

According to all the hairdressers we spoke to there is a tremendous shortage of whites and coloureds and something is going to have to be done otherwise the industry will never expand.

Young girls would rather find a job in a bank where they can earn R200 a month and be a secretary and start as an apprentice at the end of the month, said Estelle De Laurenti of Just Hair.

"Coloureds and Asians have got to get the chance to become hairdressers, otherwise there'll be no more apprentices this year - maybe only four or five in the whole of Joburg," she said.

"What is the use of bothering to apply for my plantation hairdresser to become apprentices when you know you're a waste of time," said Barry Leslie for Keith and Barry.

I'd only be too pleased to train my Indian staff as I'm fully aware that complaints from customers about them, only compliments. I've taught them a lot excepting how to cut as although I might not get any objections in the shop I could be pursued."

"Every owner or manager of a hairdressing salon we spoke to feels that it's ridiculous that people who are competent and have the ability to become good hairdressers have to sit in dead end jobs because of the colour of their skins."

"Many shamprotists are being trained in salons to serve the employers and are not carrying out work which is not part of the duties of a shamprotist. They blow wigs, tints, highlights and perm."

"It is very wrong that some employers are paying meagre wages to shamprotists who are doing apprentices' work," said Mr Daniel.

"I think that some employers don't make applications for their staff to become apprentices, knowing that they can get away with paying lower salaries."

But the hairdressers we spoke to said that they applied because they knew that all applications for coloureds and Asians will be rejected.

Eric Sturr recalled the days when there was a public outcry against coloured and Asian shamprotists 10 years ago. "My clientele were horrified but I said that either they wash their hair at home or they accept it. There was nothing else we could do as we were battling to find white shamprotists... in time they accepted it."

"It's one of the reasons why I didn't make an appeal against the refusal of Jacky's inden- ture. I knew my clients would come three or four times and make up their minds they didn't like the thing and go to the hairdresser up the road. Within three months my salon could close down."

I also didn't want Jacky to be refused to allow her to continue with the work that legally I'd do it tomorrow."

No comment

Yesterday FLAIR asked the Registrar of Apprenticeship at the Labour Department, Mr J H Hitchcock why shamprotist applications were being turned down. "I can't speak to the Press," I suggest you talk to Shirley Klaasen. Unfortunately he's in Cape Town at the moment."

'Hlites only' - so they're on the outside!

The law does not stop coloured and Asian women becoming qualified hairdressers - but their applications to become apprentices are consistently turned down by the Department of Labour officials. ANNE BARON reports.

'If I say 20 per cent of my clients would be against coloured apprentices and would be prepared to say so 20 per cent wouldn't like it but I never tell me,' said Eric.

"There are just not enough qualified hairdressers. We need to expand more but this won't be possible until coloureds and Asians are accepted and allowed to further their careers."

Keith Midgen of Roots said: "Anyone who has the talent should be able to become a hairdresser... Colour and race should be prepared to start as an apprentice at a low wage whereas most whites are not. It's a pity that our best hairdressers are imported."

M'asha in charge of Steiner's in South Africa said that his clients won't take coloureds in his salon on the staff. "They're not ready for it yet, it will take another five years."

Mr Beppe Barranco of Via Beppe in Parkwood: "I've never had a coloured girl, Shirley Klaasen working for me, she's fantastic... but as long as she goes after things under my supervi- sion, my clients are happy, otherwise they wouldn't come. She does the work of a white and I pay her as white. The only thing that she might do is I can't change..."

Kevin Bura of Jason Jingles said that when David Fung, a coloured man working for him blow wigs better than he did. "She's unbelievable, she's quick and keen and we have all the confidence in her."

"We're teaching her all the time, to know about hairdressing... maybe coloureds are not as bright but any things will change and perhaps she'll be able to open her own salon."

Is it a sort of multi- racial hairdressing school," said Kevn. "If I had a multi- racial hairdressing school, I would do that."
Homeland for coloureds out ‘for all time’

Tim Patten, Political Reporter

CAPE TOWN — The Minister of Coloured Affairs, Mr. Hennie Smit, has ruled out “once and for all time” any possibility of a separate homeland for the coloured community.

In a clarifying interview last night after the completion of the Coloured Affairs vote in Parliament, Mr Smit emphatically dismissed speculation that he was leaving the door open on the question of a coloured homeland in an attempt to pander to the “Freun-nacht action” within the National Party.

He said the coloured homeland concept had been rejected “for all time” as part of Government policy.

The Government was committed to a policy of parallel development with the coloured people as set out by the Prime Minister in 1974.

The policy had also been clearly laid out in the Government White Paper on the recommendations of the Erika Theunson Commission.

Mr Smit quoted from the White Paper, which said: “Any recommendations to the effect that direct representation be granted to coloureds in the existing parliamentary, provincial and local institutions is consequently not acceptable to the Government.

Similarly, a policy aimed at the establishment of a coloured homeland would not be acceptable to the Government.”

DIALOGUE

Speaking during the closing stages of the budget debate Mr Smit said the coloured people and whites were part of one homeland.

The Minister said more dialogue was taking place between coloured leaders and the Government than ever before. This dialogue was more urgent and meaningful than it had ever been.

Talk of a breakdown in dialogue with the coloured people was untrue. It was true that certain coloured leaders had attempted to break down dialogue through confrontation to enhance their own images, but their attempts had been unsuccessful.

“It is not necessary to make peace between the white and coloured people because there has never been a war between them,” he said.
Time no longer on SA’s side

THE ASSEMBLY

Tension in the Black and coloured townships would probably get worse unless the Government made big and meaningful changes to its policies, the Leader of the Opposition, Sir de Villiers Graaff, said yesterday.

Speaking at the end of the Third Reading Debate on the Budget, Sir de Villiers said that from the rather confused picture of the last few months, three things had emerged with stark clarity:

- Majority rule in Rhodesia would come within two years.
- Majority rule would probably come in South West Africa within about the same period, and
- Time was no longer on South Africa’s side.

"With these developments the pressures upon us will develop and increase beyond words."

GROWTH

Sir de Villiers said actual growth in the Gross Domestic Product over the next five years would probably be not more than three to four percent. Added to that was the withdrawal of subsidies, the growing housing backlog and soaring unemployment.

"What is so unique about our situation, richly endowed by Providence as it is, that we cannot achieve what so many countries with the burden of dense populations and scarce natural resources have been able to do?"

"I believe there is an answer, and that answer is the impractical race relations policy of this Government whether you call it apartheid or any other name, because that policy diverts the potential of South Africa in political and social dead-ends of hostility and frustration and paralyses its great productive powers."

—SAPA.
Hierdie word bekend gemaak dat die Statepresident sy goedkeuring gegee het aan die onderstaande Wet wat hierby ter algemene kennis gepubliseer word:


It is hereby notified that the State President has assented to the following Act which is hereby published for general information:

Number of properties/squares sold by Department of Community Development

1668. Mr. G. W. Miile, S.L. asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) How many (a) properties and (b) acres were sold by his Department since 1 January 1976 to the latest date for which figures are available.

(2) What was the (a) original purchase price and (b) selling price for each of these properties.

The Minister of Community Development:

(1) (a) and (b) A total of 1,487 properties were sold by the Community Development Board at a total selling price of R14,866,177.

Owing to the large number of properties involved, it is unfortunately not practicable to furnish data in respect of each individual property, as requested by the hon. member. In addition, the original acquisition costs are not readily available in every case, because, for example, some of the properties sold from 1st of a large number of properties which had to be consolidated and re-subdivided before they could be marketed.

The data furnished reflect the position on 31 May 1977.
Western Province Hockey Association

WP Colts Tour to Southern Cape (George): 30 to 31 July 1977

To assist the players with their tour expenses your donation is greatly appreciated. TICKETS are 20 cents each or 3 for 50 cents. The PRIZE is a PORTABLE RADIO. The DRAW will be made on Wednesday 27 JULY 1977 and the winner contacted by telephone. Thank you for your support.

O. Metcalfe
Manager

Question: Which horse won the 1977 Durban July Handicap?

Rates relief for Harry?

Mercury Correspondent
Johannesburg — While 90,000 Johannesburg householders struggle to pay their increased rates a handful of big land owners, among whom are Harry Oppenheimer, could get a generous reduction.

This is the result of a revision of the rating ordinance which puts stands of more than 1.5ha in the farming category. It means that Mr. Oppenheimer’s Parktown estate, Breinhurst, which is over 7ha, could incur about a quarter of its present rates.

The revision, due to come into effect in October, contrasts with staggering increases for small stands in the poorer parts of the city.

The Coloured areas of Coronation-ville and Bosmont have been hit by increased valuations of 184 percent and 188 percent respectively and a rates increase of 6 percent.

The City Valuer, Mr. John McCulloch, explained the anomaly yesterday. “It is a provincial ordinance meant for farmlands in Pretoria and the peri-urban area,” he said. “In an effort to help them, they completely forgot about Johannesburg.”

This type of relief is contained in the present ordinance but is only granted, on an annual basis, after the landowner has applied for it and officials are satisfied that it is justified.

The revised ordinance makes this relief automatic and grants it in perpetuity.
Tent town wins day

The area, reputed to be notorious for crime, is adjacent to their new housing site.

In spite of criticism from church and welfare officials, nine families were to be moved to the new area, known as "Ghost Town," starting yesterday.

The Mercury Reporter

Pietermaritzburg

FOLLOWING a last-minute decision yesterday the tent town families in Olifants Road here are to remain at their present site until emergency homes at Woodlands are completed.

In spite of criticism from church and welfare officials, nine families were to be moved to the new area, known as "Ghost Town" yesterday.

The chairman of the Town Planning, Housing, and Welfare Committee, Councillor Peter Harwood, and Mr. Tony Horse, the assistant town clerk, it was decided not to move the families to the sub-economic homes until completion.

The families have been staying temporarily in the grounds of the Catholic Mission for several weeks having been evicted from a derelict building, known as Akelo Barracks, in Lower Church Street.

Following reports of unruliness the municipality decided to move the families to council-owned land at Woodlands where there would be more control.

The families opposed the move fearing for their safety and the security of their belongings.

However, the decision was reversed yesterday after it was learned that the emergency houses would be completed earlier than anticipated.
Black store managers not permitted

THE Government has refused to allow a national clothing group to train black managers for its 80 stores which cater exclusively for the black market in cities and towns declared white areas in terms of the Group Areas Act.

This follows the statement at the weekend by Mr. M. C. Botha, Minister of Bantu Administration and Development, that he would not allow black managers to work in white areas.

The Minister added that the Government might allow the company, Truworths Top Centre Stores, to train 'prospective Bantu shop managers at appropriate shops in white areas for later appointment at shops in the homelands.'

Top Centre has only black staff at its 80 outlets, except for white managers, and caters exclusively for black custom.

CRITICAL

Mr. Chris Mouton, managing director of Truworths Top Centre Stores, said in Johannesburg last night: 'It is critical to our business that we have black managers.'

The group has trained black sales staff, cashiers and clerks. It runs a retail training scheme in credit control, bookkeeping, stock control reduction, security and textiles and fashion and plans to train black credit managers and other managers.

relieve

wood of Comfort
Mr. and Mrs. I. Bass
Basswood is the son of
Botha oor swart winkelbestuurders

GROEPE SEKONDÈR TOT MEKAAR

DIE BURGER
31/07/77

Van Ons Kantoor

PRETORIA.

SWARTMENSE is sekondêr tot die blanke in blanke gebiede, net soos blankes sekondêr tot swartes in die tuislande is, het mnr. M. C. Botha, Minister van Bantoe-Administrasie en -Ontwikkeling, gisteraand in 'n verklaring gesê oor waarom nie toegelaat kan word dat swartes winkelbestuurders in blanke gebied word nie.

Vartes het in blanke gebiede, nie dieselfde aansprake as blankes ten opsigte van handel, grondbesit en politieke regte nie, het hy gesê. Dit is jare lank al die gebruik dat swartes sekerere poeste, waaronder winkelbestuurders, nie in blanke gebiede beklee nie. Verstandhouding met liggame in die sakewêreld is bereik om hierdie posisie te handhaaf sodat wêrelike maatstappe nie toegepas hoeft te word nie.

Die Regering het vroëërvandeesweek geweier dat 'n landwyte kleremaatskappy swart bestuurders oplei vir sy sowat tagtig winkels wat hulle hoofsaaklik op swart kopers in blanke gebiede toele. Min. Botha het ook in-die nuwe verklaring dat hy nie sal toelaat dat swart bestuurders in blanke gebiede werk nie.

"Dit is heëtemal verkeerd om hierdie benadering diskriminasie teen swartmense te noem. Daar is nog nie geoor dat die omgekeerde hiervan, naamlik beperking op blankes in tuislande, diskriminasie genoem word nie, maar dit sou ewe verkeerd wees om dit so te noem." Die Minister het 'n beroep op sakeleiers en organisasies gedoen om binne hierdie raamwerk saam te werk sodat daar nie op wêrelike maatstappe teruggeval hoeft te word nie.

Dit is regersbesluit dat blankes geleidelik uit belangrike top- en bestuursposte in die tuislande wat nog deur hulle bekleed word, onttrek word. Daarom sal dit onregverdig wees om in blanke gebiede swartmense al hoe meer in sulke poste toe te laat, lui die verklaring.

Dit is enkelspraklik om swart leerling-bestuurders in geskikte geleë winkels in diens te neem, maar hulle moet geregistreer word ingevolge die Wet op Indiennering van Bantoes van 1976.
AREAS ACT

PROBLEMS

Financial Editor

PROBLEMS have been created in Durban due to the provisions of the Group Areas Act, which does not allow Black persons to be employed as managers in shops, according to Mr. Ken Hobson, the general manager of the Durban Chamber of Commerce.

Mr. Hobson, who was commenting on a news item in this newspaper that the Government had refused to allow Truworths to appoint Black managers, said that a resolution covering this matter would be debated at the congress of the Natal Regional Chambers of Commerce.

This meeting would be held in Durban on August 19 and 20.

If the resolution was approved it would be forwarded as a motion for discussion at the National Congress of Afrocom, which will take place in East London in October.
Golden opportunity wasted

Once again a progressive move on the labour and race relations front has been stymied by government.

The shock came in a letter to Top Centre, the Truworths subsidiary catering for the African market: “It was decided at ministerial level that the appointment of Bantu shop managers on a permanent basis in white areas cannot be allowed. You are therefore requested to ensure that all your branches in white areas are under the continuous control of a white manager.”

The sorry saga began when Top Centre decided to put promising African salesmen through the firm’s manager’s course. The experiment worked and met a tremendously enthusiastic response from the Africans concerned. So far 10 men have written the course, and have obtained above-average marks.

“We felt that we owed it to our African customers to have African managers, and we began thinking of expanding the course so that we would eventually have African managers in all our 75 stores,” says a Top Centre spokesman. The company sought registration of its course (and attendant tax concessions) from the Department of Bantu Education.

Right from the top

It was told to supply “full documentation … on the impossibility of tasks for blacks in white areas”. In January, therefore, it approached the Johannesburg Bantu Affairs Commissioner. Six months later came the rejection from “ministerial level”.

The Minister, M C Botha, was evidently acting in terms of the Group Areas Act.

Bantu Administration also had the temerity to say to Top Centre:

“In view of the fact that your traditional operations are aimed at the Bantu trade this is a golden opportunity to train Bantu staff to manage shops in the Homelands, should you in future decide to invest capital in a lucrative sector of any Homeland’s development. If you have suitable shops in mind I will be pleased to assist in furthering your aim of training suitable Bantu staff to managerial level for future use in the Homelands.”

Some businessmen have suggested that Top Centre ought simply to have gone ahead and that government would have turned a blind eye. But, says the Top Centre man: “We didn’t want to go ahead with the scheme and then be forced to tell the men they were no longer managers because an inspector had called and said we were breaching the law.”

What now? Characteristically, lord Botha remains as uncompromising as ever. In a statement issued on Wednesday afternoon, he reiterated that Africans in white areas were there on a “secondary basis”, just as whites in the Bantustans were there on a “secondary basis”.

He added that it had been practice for many years for Africans in white areas not to occupy certain posts, including that of shop manager. He claimed that agreement had previously been reached with business organisations not to appoint Africans to posts traditionally occupied by whites.

It was, however, so he said totally wrong to regard this as discrimination against blacks, since restrictions also applied to whites in the Bantustans.

Since it was government policy that whites should be phased out of top managerial posts in the Bantustans, it would be unjust to allow Africans to be phased into such posts in white areas.

Botha then went on to appeal to businessmen to grasp this fundamental approach of the government, and to operate within its framework “in order that legal steps need not be resorted to.”

A threat perhaps?

Certainly the import of Botha’s remarks is likely to have a stunning effect not only on race relations, but on the plans of other companies to advance Africans to managerial posts. And how many Africans already occupying such posts — illegally. If Botha’s action falls within the scope of powers given him by Parliament are now going to find themselves demoted or even joining the swelling ranks of the unemployed?

How does Botha’s cabinet colleague and namesake, foreign minister Pik, feel about the issue? If he feels anything, the normally loquacious Pik is not saying. He tells the FM the issue is “outside his province.”

Can any substantive action on the issue by big business be expected?

“Labour discrimination of any kind should be phased out as fast as peace in labour relations will permit”, says Afrikaanse Handelsinstituut vice-president Jack van Wyk.

An Urban Foundation man tells the FM that the decision “is in conflict with the UF’s charter” but adds that the UF will take no concrete action on the issue yet. Government will certainly not be approached before the UF’s own code of business principles is ratified. And SA Foundation chief Basil Hersev adds: “this situation as reported in the press appears to be a retrograde step by government.”

Retrograde? Totally reactionary, surely. If ever businessmen are going to make their influence felt in scrapping racist discrimination now is the time for them to demonstrate their courage. Truworths and Top Centre should not be left to face this issue alone.

SA is waiting to hear what big business is going to do. Mere words will not be enough this time.
PM is blamed for ‘ridiculous’ bans

ORMANDE POLLOK
Political Correspondent
CAPE TOWN — Mr. Colin Eglin and Mr. Japie Basson, leaders of the new verligte merger, yesterday blamed the Prime Minister for the “ridiculous” ban on Black store managers in White areas.

Both called on Mr. Vorster to reveal what was contained in the secret Cabinet blue-print to eradicate discrimination and to clamp down on his Right wing which appeared to have hijacked the National Party.

Reacting to the ban by Mr. M. C. Botha, Minister of Bantu Administration and Development, on Black store managers they said Government race policies were in a “shambles.”

Mr. Eglin said: “In the final analysis it is the Prime Minister and not his ministers or deputies who must accept responsibility for the policies and actions of his Government.”

Mr. Basson said: “The astonishing thing is that the Prime Minister allows these ridiculous sort of bannings. Everybody hits at the verkrampte but it is really the Prime Minister who is guilty.”

Mr. Eglin said it was time Mr. Vorster put an end to the shambles developing around race policies and, if he was not prepared to make a statement, he should at least “put his foot down and stop Mr. Botha” and Dr. Andries Treurnicht, his deputy, from calling the tune.

“Mr. Louis le Grange said the Government had a blue-print for the elimination of race discrimination, but back home Dr. Treurnicht stops the Rev. Sam Buthe attending a church meeting and slams those who say the Immorality Act is unnecessary and should be repealed.

“Now, to cap it all, Mr. Botha imposes this ridiculous ban on Black store managers.”

“Add to this Foreign Minister Mr. Piki Botha telling the Germans that South Africa is happy under the apartheid system and that race relations here are better than in any country where different races live together and you have a picture of utter confusion dominated by the verkrampte wing in the Transvaal.”

Credibility

Government claims that it would do all in its power to eliminate race discrimination lacked credibility as long as verkrampte ministers hold key positions and called the tune, he said.

Mr. Basson commented: “Any foreigner is allowed to become a store manager but none of our local population who must remain in the lower jobs — it is ridiculous.”

It could do South Africa great harm in and out of the country and the Departments of Foreign Affairs and Information had to spend taxpayers’ money correcting it.

“It is time the Prime Minister comes out of his shell and tells us where he stands and what he is going to do about petty discrimination,” Mr. Basson said.

He said he would also like to know how Mr. Botha’s ban fitted with the stand taken by American companies who wanted equal opportunities for all in business.
Protest grows over black manager bar

BY GORDON KING

The Cape Times, Saturday, July 22, 1977
Manager issue out of context — Botha

Political Staff

THE Minister of Bantu Administration and Development, Mr M C Botha said yesterday that the issue of black managers appointed in white areas had been taken out of context — there was a “frightful misunderstanding”.

Mr Botha was commenting on the government’s decision last week to prevent firms appointing black shop managers outside the homelands.

He said the misunderstanding had been created by people who “want confrontation where it is not necessary”.

The labour situation was very complex and confusion had arisen because of people who did not know the real “practice”. The whole thing was “absolute nonsense”.

Mr Botha said he had only spelt out government policy as it applied to labour relations.

The policy was more flexible than the impression given by the press and he regretted that the future had been portrayed as black against white. This was far too simplistic, he said.

Millstone

The Afrikaans Sunday newspaper, Rapport, yesterday said in an editorial that “ideological prohibition” could become a millstone around the neck of the government. It added that Mr Botha’s department should shift the emphasis of its policies solidly towards developing the lives of the people it so largely controlled.

The editorial said that the ideal “with high government support” is to raise the living standards of urban blacks.

The editorial highlights the differences in nationalist thinking that have become apparent in several areas recently, namely shared amenities, the Theron Commission report, the Immorality and Mixed Marriages Act, the coton debate and the ban on black managers in white areas.

Rigidly

Dr Wimppie de Klerk, editor of the Transvaler, said in a recent article that the Ver klampes in the National Party have rigidly stuck to established government policy in the face of calls for a rethink on race issues by some of their more pragmatic colleagues.

Dr De Klerk said that this tactic of sticking to policy was an effective way of underlining the verklampe.
THE position of coloured businessmen working as managers or supervisors in white areas is expected to be clarified soon by the Minister of Community Development, Mr S. J. M. Steyn.

The acting Secretary of Community Development, Mr A. Schoeman, said today he would ask the Minister to issue a statement so that doubt would be removed.

Mr Schoeman was responding to a query on whether firms needed permits to employ coloured people in supervisory jobs.

He said he had "no comment" at this stage and would ask the Minister to clarify the position.

This followed fears that coloured businessmen were affected by the Government's ban on black managers in white areas.

The fears arose when the Minister of Bantu Administration and Development, Mr M. C. Botha, said one of the laws that hacked his ban was the Group Areas Act.

THE REGULATIONS

According to a labour affairs authority, Mr Shuda van der Horst, in a recent study on discrimination, only members of a race group in an area proclaimed for that group may occupy supervisory jobs there.

The regulations required permits to be issued for exceptions.

Local Department of Community Development officials said that if permits were issued, it was from the department's head office in Pretoria.

An Argus inquiry there resulted in Mr Schoeman's undertaking to ask the Minister for clarification.

The Argus Pretoria correspondent reports that Mr Botha will meet the Association of Chambers of Commerce in Pretoria tomorrow morning to discuss black shop managers in white areas.

The meeting has been arranged at the request of Assocam.
Govt re-think on black managers

Own Correspondent
Johannesburg. — The government is to reconsider its refusal to allow the use and training of blacks as managers in white commercial areas and will also consider the use of black managers in black urban townships.

This was the outcome of talks yesterday between Assocom (Association of Chambers of Commerce) and Mr. M. C. Botha, Minister of Bantu Administration.

Mr. Botha, who a week ago took a hard policy line on the issue saying his ruling was in no way discriminatory of blacks who should be regarded as "secondary to whites" in white areas, yesterday agreed to:

- To consider similar guidelines on the training and use of black managers for black urban townships.
- His department will in turn circulate its own guidelines on the training of blacks "for higher posts in the homelands".
- Assocom’s four-man delegation which spent two and a half hours with the minister at a meeting to "seek clarification" on his ruling last week, asked that the effects of the Group Areas Act on labour be referred to the recently appointed commission of inquiry into labour legislation. The minister said this did not fall within his portfolio.

At the meeting Assocom stated its principles relating to blacks’ employment. These were:

- Future growth of the economy depends on the better and fuller use of all races in labour in order to achieve growth potential.
- The legitimate aspirations of urban blacks should be satisfied through "appropriate job enrichment".
- Greater flexibility of policy was needed regarding employment prospects for blacks in urban areas.

Mr. S. O. Goodwin, Assocom’s president, reporting on the meeting last night, said there was agreement with the minister that the economic development of the homelands was a high priority. The delegation said there was an interdependence between the availability of manpower for the homelands and the urban areas.

Continued from page 1

Yesterdays the Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce newsletter described government policy on the black managers’ issue as unrealistic and unfair.

The executive director of the newly formed Urban Foundation, Mr. Justice Steyn, said the minister’s ruling on black managers was in clear conflict with the ideas and objectives of the foundation.

The charter of the foundation – which represents business interests of all groups and parties – commits the organization to a basic theme of the rejection of colour discrimination in employment, and a merit basis in the promotion and remuneration of all employees. Mr. Justice Steyn said.

Continued on page 2
Hierby word bekend gemaak dat die Staatspresident sy goedkeuring geheg het aan die onderstaande Wet wat hierby ter algemene inligting gepubliseer word:

ACT

To amend the Community Development Act, 1966, so as to grant the Community Development Board the power in certain circumstances to compensate lessees; to provide for the transfer of property to the said Board without the submission of an estate duty certificate; and for the transfer of certain public places to the said Board free of all conditions of title; to extend the definition of “township” in the application of section 16; to provide for the summary ejectment of persons who move into, live in or on, occupy or use certain properties; and to amend the provisions relating to the manner in which the compensation payable to certain lessees and occupiers is to be determined; and to provide for incidental matters.

(English text signed by the State President.)
(Ascented to 11 July 1977.)

BE IT ENACTED by the State President, the Senate and the House of Assembly of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

1. Section 15 of the Community Development Act, 1966 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), is hereby amended—

(a) by the insertion after paragraph (h) of subsection (2) of the following paragraph:

“(hA) if a lessee of property acquired by the board by agreement has complied with a notice by the board to vacate that property before the expiry of his lease, with the approval of the Minister to compensate such lessee for any loss or inconvenience caused by such vacating in an amount determined by the board and approved by the Minister;”; and

(b) by the addition of the following subsection:

“(8) (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other law contained, but subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this subsection, a deed of transfer of property or interest in property acquired in any manner by the board from a deceased estate may be registered without the certificate referred to in section 22 of the Estate Duty Act, 1955 (Act No. 45 of 1955).

(b) Where the board has acquired any property or interest in property as contemplated in paragraph (a), any compensation payable therefor may be paid over to the Master of the Supreme Court and the latter shall not pay it out to the persons who are or become entitled thereto unless proof is furnished to him that all necessary provision has been made for the payment of any duties payable in terms of the Estate Duty Act, 1955.”
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AMENDMENT ACT, 1977.

(c) Where the board intends to act in terms of paragraph (b), the registrar of deeds concerned shall not register any deed referred to in paragraph (a) unless there is produced to him a certificate by the board to the effect that such compensation shall after registration be paid over in terms of paragraph (b).”.

2. Section 16 of the principal Act is hereby amended—

(a) by the substitution for paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of the following paragraph:

“(c) Upon the registration of the transfer of land referred to in paragraph (a), the registrar of deeds concerned shall register that land in the name of the board free of all conditions of title and make such endorsements in his registers as he deems necessary to give effect to this provision.”; and

(b) by the substitution for paragraph (b) of subsection (4) of the following paragraph:

“(b) ‘township’ means a township as defined in section 102 of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937), and also an agricultural holding.”.

3. Section 18 of the principal Act is hereby amended by the substitution in subsection (1) for the words preceding paragraph (a) of the following words:

“(1) If a tenant of immovable property belonging to the board fails—”.

4. (1) The following section is hereby inserted in the principal Act after section 18B:

“18C. (1) If any person moves into, lives in or on, occupies or uses any property erected or acquired with moneys from the fund without the permission of a person authorized by the Secretary, the Secretary or a person authorized by him may, without having obtained any judgment or order of court, summarily enter upon and take possession of that property and employ such force as may be necessary to remove from the property that person with his dependants and their possessions.

(2) Any person who moves into, lives in or on, occupies or uses any property referred to in subsection (1) without the permission referred to in the said subsection, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding two thousand rand or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and such imprisonment.”.

(2) Subsection (1) shall be deemed to have come into operation on 1 September 1976.

5. Section 21 of the principal Act is hereby amended by the substitution for paragraph (c) of subsection (5) of the following paragraph:

“(c) If the board or such local authority or statutory body or other body corporate or the said Commission and the lessee or occupier are unable to agree as to the amount of such compensation within a period of sixty days after the termination of the lease, such compensation shall be determined in the manner set out in section 14 and such other provisions of the Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act No. 63 of 1975), as relate to the determination of compensation.”.

6. This Act shall be called the Community Development Amendment Act, 1977.
More land offers

EAST LONDON — The South African Government is to make more offers for white-owned land in Port St Johns this year, according to the Deputy Minister of Bantu Development, Dr Perdine Hartzenberg.

He said his department had asked the Department of Agricultural Credit and Land Tenure to make valuations on about 20 more properties and after this, offers for the properties would be made.

Dr Hartzenberg revealed the plans for purchases in the Port St Johns area in an interview. — PC
Doomed to Own Cars

People Forced Homeland Standards Will Fall

Expert: Living
Blood-stained exhibit makes father weep

CAPE TOWN — A young father, Mr Jacobus du Toit, broke down and went at the Supreme Court here yesterday after he was shown the blood-stained pyjamas of his three-year-old son who died violently with his mother last year.

Mr Du Toit hurried out of court shortly after he had been shown his son's pyjamas at the end of his evidence and had to be consoled.

He had been giving evidence against Mr Johannes Dlamini, 38, an escaped convict charged with murdering Mrs Juliana du Toit and her son Daniel at their home on the Eastern Cape's factory premises outside Somerset West.

Mr Dlamini pleaded guilty to two other charges of escaping from custody and stealing a lorry truck. He pleaded not guilty to strangling Mrs du Toit and killing Daniel. He also denied he raped Mrs du Toit.

Mr W. Louis, pro bono counsel for Mr Dlamini, said Mr Dlamini had struck Mrs Du Toit twice with a piece of wood after she had beaten him.

He had asked her for work and then for money to buy food. It was only after she refused and beat him with a stick that he stormed her, pursued her and struck two blows at her, one of which may have struck the child she was carrying.

Medical evidence showed Mrs Du Toit died of asphyxiation and Daniel died from a head injury, apparently caused by a blunt instrument such as a weighty stick exhibited in court. The stick was found under a bed in the house where they died.

Mr Du Toit described how he had returned home for lunch to find the blood-stained bodies of his wife and son.

"I wasn't sure whether they were dead or just injured," he said. "My wife was lying with her face to the floor and I tried to turn her round."

"I touched my son..."

The case continues today. — DDC.
12.0 TERMINATION OF MEMBERSHIP

12.1 A member of the Council shall cease to be a member if and when:

(a) He ceases to be a student registered at the Education Faculty of the University in terms of Clause 4 above.

(b) He tenders his resignation in writing and such resignation is accepted by the Council.

(c) He absents himself from more than two Council meetings without leave of absence or excuse acceptable to the Council.

(d) He is dismissed by the Council as a result of failure to carry out such duties as may be entrusted to him as a member of the Council.

13.0 VAC

ONE OF the first moves of the newly-constituted Pinetown Division of the New Republic Party was to call on the Government to provide houses before demolishing shacks in Clermont township.

Pinetown MFC Mr. Dennis Brink said the division "urged the Government to existsh housing and living conditions in Clermont and to provide houses before demolishing shacks."

The Division would also ask the Government "to take urgent steps to eliminate the hardships of the unemployed Coloured people in Wentworth." Mr. Arthur Hopewell, former Chief Whip of the United Party, was elected honorary life president of the Pinetown division of the NRP.

14.0 ANN

14.1 Right of appeal to the SRC Duty.

15.0 FINANCE

15.1 The Treasurer in consultation with the Executive shall draw up an annual application for funds to be submitted to the Societies Council of the University, before the end of October of his term of office. He shall further submit an account of the activities of the Society during the year of office, as well as a statement of the income and expenditure of the Society during that year.

15.2 All expenditure shall be approved by the Council.

16.0 AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION

16.1 Councillors shall be given notice of proposed constitutional amendments at least one week before they are voted upon.

16.2/......
Munnik to open school buildings

EAST LONDON — The official inauguration of the new buildings at Selborne College here will take place next Thursday when the Administrator of the Cape, Dr L. Munnik, unveils a plaque in the new hall.

The new buildings, which cost R1.75 million of which R40 000 was raised by the school itself, comprise the hall, a new library and a science and handicrafts wing.

Dr Munnik will address the pupils, staff and guests including East London's members of Parliament, Mr H. Bell and Mr J. Wainwright, the Deputy Mayor, Mrs E. Kemp, the Chief Regional Inspector of Education, Dr S. M. Cerff, the chairman of the contracting firm, Dr Z. de Beer, and the chairman of the school committee, Dr G. Howes.

Dr De Beer will also present the school with a plaque to be placed beneath the stained glass window in the new library. The window is of thick stained glass set in reinforced concrete and was designed by artist Leo Theron. It was presented by the building contractors to the school.

— DDR.
This letter means...

To Quit Land

Farmers Are Tol

The Valley of Tears

During the week, despite our efforts, over many years, to help many people, the housing, food, and medical services were not enough. The town was declining, and people were suffering. The town was divided into areas, each with its own problems. The town was in a state of decay, and people were struggling to survive.

Report: Howard Lawrence

Photography: Willie DeKrik
The Emory University study, "The Effects of Okra on the Growth of Tumors in Mice," reported that okra contains a compound that inhibits the growth of tumors in mice. The study was conducted on a group of male and female mice, aged six months, and fed a diet containing okra extract. The results showed a significant reduction in tumor growth compared to a control group fed a diet without okra extract.

The researchers hypothesized that the anti-tumor effect of okra is due to its high content of a compound called okraflavin, which has been shown to have antioxidant properties. Further studies are needed to confirm these findings and to determine if okra could have potential therapeutic applications in cancer treatment.

Several studies have been conducted on the anti-tumor effects of okra, and preliminary results are promising. However, more research is needed to fully understand the mechanisms behind these effects and to determine the optimal dose of okra extract for cancer prevention.

In conclusion, the study at Emory University provides encouraging evidence for the potential use of okra as a natural anti-tumor agent. Further research is needed to confirm these findings and to explore the potential therapeutic applications of okra in cancer treatment.
Veto on black managers to stay

Political Correspondent John Patten.

The Minister of Bantu Administration, Mr M C Botha, appears to be standing firm against the rising tide of indignation over his ban on black managers working in white areas.

He is quoted in the National Party mouthpiece Die Transvaler today as saying he stands by his attitude that black shop managers will not be permitted in white group areas.

Mr Botha has not been available for further comment today.

He had not personally been responsible for refusing special permission to the Top Centre shopping chain to employ black managers in their black custom stores, Mr Botha said, but added his attitude was old and traditional policy.

He denied he had given any indication that the possible training of black managers in white areas would be allowed in future for later appointment of managers in the homelands.

Mr Botha's comments came in the wake of a shock incident in which a powerful black activist was killed outside Johannesburg.

To Page 3, Col 8
A huge task to decontaminate the blocks says Janson.
‘Scrap Group Areas Act’

The sincerity and the truth that emanates from the constructive arguments in the interview with Mr Winston Herzenberg in The Star of September 3 (‘The Group Areas Act ‘costs SA millions’”) deserves the praise and support from every thinking South African of whatever colour.

Gentlemen like Mr Herzenberg should have been at the helm of administering this beautiful country of ours.

For how long have this country’s taxpayers been milked for such grandiose monuments as the palaces of Johannesburg and Pretoria, not to mention the recent proclamations of the country towns?

It is about time the Government started scrapping laws that affect the livelihood of South Africans. As South Africans born and bred here, why must we be kicked out of our businesses, our homes and our jobs? What answers must we give to our sons and daughters when asked why we cannot have a cup of tea in a restaurant in town, or share the numerous recreational facilities available to the white people?

My daughter has to travel from Johannesburg to Lenasia for her high school education and hundreds of other Indian schoolchildren have to do the same. The schools were closed in Johannesburg in the name of apartheid so that all Indian families would move out to Lenasia. It was a bait and a trap to lure away the city’s Indians.

But everything has backfired! There is a grave shortage of houses in Lenasia yet people in Pageview are being forced to take up residence in Lenasia. Lenasia’s schools are overcrowded and yet our children must make the 32 km journey daily. Why can’t we have our high schools in Johannesburg just as the white suburbs have their schools nearby? The buildings are available and could be re-opened without expense.

Mr Vorster plays a good game of golf, but he should play along with true South Africans and scrap the outdated and inhuman Group Areas Act and “live and let live.”

He should also forget about the political ‘tripartite’ system he has in mind. It is only an extension and consolidation of apartheid. It will not be swallowed by anyone who upholds human dignity and justice for one’s fellow men.

C Modi

Pageview.
Homeless should not blame the Group Areas Act

Municipal Reporter

THE Group Areas Act should not be blamed for depriving people of homes because 90 percent of the areas from which families were moved were slums, Mr. Louis Fouche, Secretary for Community Development, said yesterday.

He was answering a question by a Durban delegate at the S.A. Institute of Housing Management conference which started in Durban yesterday.

The delegate asked if it was not better to give housing to people living in overcrowded homes instead of removing families to replace the Group Areas Act.

He said he knew of families of 11 living in servants' rooms and garages who paid enormous rentals for them.

Mr. Fouche said that families being moved would have to be resettled in any event because they were in slums. Removals from all big towns were from slums.

Mr. Fouche said squatter-clearance had to be given top priority because of the absence of control in such areas.

He felt it was better to live in a good structure in overcrowded conditions than in a shack in a slum.

Mr. Fouche said that because of present financial difficulties, increased housing for Whites would have to be financed by State funds. Between 1978 and 1982 an average of 9,800 units would have to be built a year.

For the Coloured community it was estimated that a minimum of 120,000 homes would be required over the next five years.

Referring to Indian housing he said it was expected that 43,000 dwellings would be built over the next five years, eliminating the backlog.

Mr. Fouche said it was difficult to determine the housing needs of Africans in White areas. Pro-forma of the 22 Bantu Administration Boards indicated that a total of 120,000 beds for single Africans and 90,000 family units would be built with Government funds during the period 1978/1982.

The contribution by the National Housing Fund would be approximately R275,000,000.

Mr. J. F. Oberholzer, chairman of Johannesburg City Council's Management Committee, said African housing should be given top priority treatment.

He said up to now the responsibility of in-housing for their workers ceased when the whistle blew for home.

The number of houses for Africans provided by the private sector over a five-year period was equivalent to one house per town a year.
Marley all set to move

MARLEY South Africa, the R24-million-a-year manufacturer of tiles and other building components, is spending nearly R2-million on expansion and product development.

This covers R650,000 on new branch premises in Durban and East London, expansions to the Nigel plant, extra warehousing in Pretoria, and extensions in Johannesburg.
No letout for standholders

BY TONY STIRLING

Tuckers Land Holdings does not intend to provide services in certain of its unproclaimed townships where stands have been sold to members of the public.

Hymie Tucker, the company's managing director, made this clear when he was questioned this week on how the company intended to finance services in more than 20 unproclaimed townships in the Tuckers portfolio.

"We do not intend to commit suicide as Glen Anil did by providing the money for services in townships where a limited number of stands have been sold," he said.

Instead, Tuckers intended to offer purchasers in the affected townships alternative stands in nearby existing townships which had services. "In some cases those standholders would have to pay higher prices than those at which they originally contracted," Mr Tucker said.

Mr Tucker said it would be pointed out to the purchasers that insistence on proclamation by them could lead to a situation where they might have to pay rates and taxes for years on stands which could not be built upon because of lack of services.

He declined to name the townships involved, although he did indicate that some of them were in the Verwoerdburg area.

In some instances, he said, purchasers had already been approached with offers of alternative stands.

According to the 1976 accounts of Tuckers, a consortium of financial institutions has issued guarantees for services totalling R22.5-million.

Tuckers has pledged its present and future book debts — now totalling about R49-million — to the institutions putting up the guarantees. In 1975 the total book debts were R33-million.

Mr Tucker said that the entire cash flow of the company — around R500 000 a month was at present being used to pay for the installation of services on proclaimed townships.

He said that if necessary the company would use the R7-million it has in cash plus "a couple of million of my own money" to provide services for the proclaimed townships.

However, there were a number of townships where land had been sold on a limited scale which would not receive services. He claimed that in all townships where land had been sold, guarantees for the provision of services had been obtained.

Mr Tucker said that he was determined to see to it that any Tucker purchaser who failed to keep up his payments would not get his money back, despite the efforts of Mr Horace Sammel of the Tucker Stand Purchasers' Association.

In the Kempton Park Magistrates Court this week, actions brought by Tuckers against two stand purchasers were dismissed with costs when the company's security which had to be lodged with the court, backed by Mr Tucker's personal suretyship, was found to be unacceptable.

According to Monty Karp, who has been retained by the company as a legal adviser to handle about 1 000 summonses against purchasers who have not met their instalments, the reason for failure of the court at Kempton Park to accept the security was a "technicality." It applied only in a few instances and related to the wording of the security documents.

Mr Karp said that the matter had been rectified and that the actions would be proceeded with again.

Mr Tucker said that the provision of security for the court actions through the company and himself, like the issue of the summonses by the company, were part of austerity measures being taken by Tuckers to save costs.
African Federation of States

The Final Dream Is

Gotto move towards a major new

Pass books and

their way out

Bantry are on
Whites want their area re-classified

Staff Reporter

WHITE Eerste River residents want their area to be classified coloured.

At a meeting last night a majority of the residents voted in favour of the move.

In a statement, the chairman of the ratepayers association, Mr R A van Minnen, said the meeting requested the Stellenbosch Divisional Council to proclaim the area coloured.

Eerste River borders on coloured townships near Stellenbosch.

"There are 130 ratepayers in the area and 33 are members of this association. Seventy people attended the meeting tonight. Fifty-six voted in favour, while 14 were against having the area proclaimed coloured," he said.

But a homeowner, Mr S G Cassisa, who was at the meeting and later walked out, said that the reason behind the request was that a syndicate was out "to make money!".

"Members of the ratepayers association walked out of the meeting en masse. We have no confidence in the chairman. We called for his resignation," he said.

Mr Cassisa claimed that:

- Members of the "syndicate" had approached other residents and explained how they could make money through the move;
- It appeared that members of the "syndicate" who owned more than one plot, exercised more than one vote.

"Present prices they will get for properties is about R1 000 per stand, but if it becomes a coloured area they will get up to R3 500. The prices were low because the whites were not buying land as it adjoined a coloured township."

Mr Van Minnen said in reply to these allegations: "This is not true. Each owner has one vote."
Black lawyers must apply for permits

THE Minister of Bantu Administration and Development, Mr M C Botha, said in Pretoria yesterday black attorneys would in future have to apply to his department if they needed offices in white towns and cities.

The applications would be considered on merit and, where justified, group area permits would be issued on approved premises.

"As a result of Press reports some weeks ago about certain Bantu attorneys in Durban, the Secretary for Bantu Administration and Development early this month withdrew the old departmental instructions in connection with Bantu attorneys' offices in white areas, and also announced that the department and the Minister would investigate the state of affairs anew, Mr Botha said.

"My department and I thoroughly considered the position, particularly taking into account all the legal requirements, including those concerning the location of attorneys' offices.

"It was decided that, in terms of the law, Bantu attorneys would in future have to apply to the Department of Bantu Administration and Development if they needed offices in white towns and cities.

"These applications will be considered on merit in each case.

"I wish to use this opportunity to point out that there are increasingly good opportunities for Bantu legal practitioners in the Bantu homelands because of the increase in magistrates' offices, court and other legal work in these areas."

"For this reason I appeal to legally qualified black people to utilise the great opportunities in the homeland areas." — Sapa.
GROUP AREAS - GENERAL

NOV 1977 - DEC 1978
GO EAT IT ON THE MOUNTAIN

Other than those attached to "international" hotels, restaurants with blanket permits to admit blacks are even rarer than the rarest steak one could hope to find.

Some restaurateurs do not even know they can apply for permits; others haven't bothered. Still others complain that the permit dispensers in Pretoria have repeatedly turned them down, while a few have set up hot lines to Pretoria to get emergency permission in specific instances.

A round-up by the FM in Johannesburg, Cape Town, and Durban unearthed only three establishments—the Wimpie Bar on the 50th floor of Carlton Centre, the Nico Malan in Cape Town, and the restaurant on top of Table Mountain— which had international status.

Paradoxically, international status is required to admit not foreign but local blacks. Pretoria has laid down that any restaurant may admit any black holding a foreign passport. But SA blacks may only be admitted with the consent of the Department of Justice (in the case of licensed premises) or Bantu Administration and Community Development (in the case of unlicensed premises).

FM's round-up:

Soltori's (Durban) has several times sought blanket permission to admit local blacks, only to be turned down repeatedly without explanation. Sergio Soltori says it is clear from his discussions with the authorities that they are not prepared to grant restaurants the same dispensation as international hotels at this stage.

Other restaurants in the city cite his failure as evidence of the uselessness of applying for blanket permission.

La Dolce Vita and Roma revolving restaurant both say business is bad and they would be more than happy to serve people of all races. But neither has applied because they feel it would be pointless.

The 67 has not applied “because there is no law which says you can apply.”

La Popore has not applied either. Business is good and it would be “more trouble than it would be worth to go through all the red tape.”

Tracarles of Sea Point, one of Cape Town's two smart Italian establishments, plans to apply for desegregation permission next year. Maitre d'hôtel Aldo says he hosts "quite a lot" of blacks who usually turn up in the company of whites. To deal with these emergency situations he either puts through a call to Pretoria for a telephonic "OK" or phones Sea Point police station to make certain that somebody in authority knows he is feeding blacks.

Luigi's of Woodstock, Cape Town's other world-class Italian restaurant, made an application about four months ago, but was told that there were sufficient restaurants in international hotels to accommodate the needs of blacks. Luigi disputes this. Asked if he would launch another application soon, Luigi said: "Not likely. The last one cost me R300."

• The Pickwick Tavern, a large CBD restaurant and bar, applied without success for a permit last year. It does not contemplate another application yet because it is "not looking for new business."

• The Cafe Royal, frequented by politicians, diplomats and expense-account journalists, applied for a permit but was turned down.

• Al Gambero, a high-class French establishment in Sea Point, has not applied to desegregate. Nor does it contemplate doing so because it is daunted by the amount of paperwork involved.

• The Caravelle (Johannesburg) says it never "realised that restaurants could apply for such status."

• Chez André, the favourite haunt of many a businessman, member of the bar and journalist, admits foreign blacks "but only if they can show us a passport."

Despite the increasing dependence of the major department stores on the buying power of their black customers, their in-house restaurants are also still bastions of all-white gentility.

Greaternams, for example, agrees that blacks should have access to the full range of customer services but admits it has not yet applied for permission to allow them into its restaurants because "there is not really a demand for it," Garlicks referred mysteriously to "delicate negotiations" before issuing a curt "no comment" to FM enquires.
SCRAP THIS ACT!

Group Area laws have had negative effect say economists

By DICK USHER

The first thorough study of enforced racial segregation under the Group Areas Act has concluded it should be scrapped.

The study, just published, was prepared by two research fellows of the economics department of the University of Natal, Dr Gavin Masdorp and Mr Nase Pillay.

Although it is an academic work, an examination of urban relocation and racial segregation couched in impassive language, the basic point of the process of communities being uprooted and shifted from their homes for ideological expediency still forces its way through:

"The Group Areas Act is, in any case, an inadequate tool in planning for the long-term segregation of whites and blacks," say the authors.

"Unless the area allocated to any particular race group is sufficiently large to contain the population growth of that group for a specified period, it will become necessary to allocate further areas to that group.

Note: (1) I
(2) I
(3) I
(4) I
(5) I
(6) I

The unequal incidence of the Act on different races it has, in fact, increased racial antagonism." Of the disqualified families under the Act, only 1.7 percent were white, while 97.4 percent were Indian or Coloured — a total of 130,831 families to December 1976.

"In our fieldwork we have encountered considerable bitterness on the part of individuals who have been forced to relocate, and this has been especially true of traders whose livelihood has been affected," the report says.

"The Act has been a sop to white prejudice but it has created a degree of ill-will on the part of blacks which represents an unquantifiable cost."

They also attack the premise that the Act is justified because it has eliminated slum conditions. They point out that the often considerable delays and uncertainty prior to an area being declared were responsible for much deterioration in many colour and Indian areas in which housing and business premises were previously of a reasonable standard.

"Alternative Economic of Mod. Econ. Series"
In Durban for example, the existing coloured and Indian group areas will be saturated before 1990. Additional areas, some distance from the existing ones, will then have to be demarcated for these groups.

Because of the high residential segregation existing at the time the Group Areas Act was passed in 1950 — supported in principle by both the United Party and the Labour Party — the effect of the Act was to replace a larger number of small Indian or coloured areas by a smaller number of townships.

**Slums**

Contrary to Government claims that 90 percent of people resettled under the Act were living in slum conditions, the authors — after raising questions about the definition of slums — point out that in some demolished areas the standard of housing was adequate.

"Moreover, many of the dwellings which have been demolished were superior to public housing in new townships," they say. "And lower-standard dwellings which were demolished were certainly no worse than structures in squatter areas."

"Yet the Government has demolished these dwellings rather than give priority to the alleviation of conditions in shack areas.

"Between 1960 and 1975, R261 million was spent on coloured and Indian housing of which more than R200 million was spent on rehousing disqualified families."

Meanwhile, between 1968 and 1978 the housing shortage for whites, Indians and coloureds continued to increase — from 45,000 to 83,200.

**Patchwork**

The overall effect however, remains a patchwork quilt of racially segregated residential areas. Only the size and number of the patches differ from the position obtaining prior to the implementation of the Act, says the report.

Masadorp and Pillay argue that a modification of the policy would have left a few neighbourhoods of mixed racial occupation in most urban areas at the boundaries between black and white areas.

Although never stated, the question here is whether the wholesale movement of people was really worth the price in frustration and bitterness of eliminating a few mixed neighbourhoods.

The answer is implicit. The Group Areas Act should be scrapped. It is implicit, too, in their examination of its effects on race relations, housing, property values, the business sector, city finances and social welfare.

In all these areas they conclude the effect of the Act has been negative, to a greater or lesser extent.

The authors point out that the Government view that racial contact bred racial friction was true up to a point.

"One of the few studies of an inter-racial neighbourhood shows clearly that there was some evidence of deliberate avoidance of contact between racial groups but that this was a minority reaction," they say.

Apart from this study they feel there is evidence which leads one to argue that because the Act separates people it creates a lack of contact which leads to racial ill-feeling.

"Moreover, because of the..."
How many (a) White, (b) Coloured and (c) Indian families and (i) persons were moved from their homes in terms of the provisions of the Group Areas Act during 1977 in respect of each province?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Natal</th>
<th>Transvaal</th>
<th>Orange Free State</th>
<th>Cape Province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>1 447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>1 725</td>
<td>2 051</td>
<td>777</td>
<td>7 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>2 058</td>
<td>1 511</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Gaan u probeer om terug na sye plaas te kom of nie? Waarom/Waarom nie?
Mr. P. A. PYPER asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:

Whether he intends to deproclaim business areas for ownership and occupation by all race groups; if not, why not.

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT:

No, the Government has decided that at this juncture use should rather be made more freely of section 19 of the Group Areas Act, 1956, in larger cities and towns to identify trade areas outside Coloured and Indian group areas where Coloured and Indian traders may carry on business.
Group areas for White/Coloured/Indian occupation

51. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:

(1) How many group areas had been proclaimed in the Republic for (a) White, (b) Coloured and (c) Indian occupation as at 31 December 1977;

(2) what was the total area of the group areas proclaimed for each of these groups as at that date.

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT:

(1) (a) 819,
(b) 515,
(c) 215.

(2) (a) 757 862 ha.
(b) 88 956 ha.
(c) 40 551 ha.
Changes to Group Areas Act will hit blacks – PFP

Political Staff

The Assembly — The Progressive Federal Party and the New Republic Party opposed the Group Areas Amendment Bill yesterday at the second reading on the grounds that it would extend the provisions of the Group Areas Act to people previously unaffected by it.

The Bill provides, for the amendment of the Group Areas Act in relation to the definition of a "disqualified person."

It seeks to bring divisional councils in the Cape into line with municipalities.

Introducing the Bill at second reading in the Assembly, the Deputy Minister of Planning and the Environment, Mr T N H Jackson, said it was aimed at correcting a technicality.

INTERJECTIONS

Now the group character of municipalities was determined by the colour of the majority of the members of the council; whereas the character of a divisional council was determined by the majority of people living in the area.

Mr Horace van Rensburg, PFP, Bryanston, said the PFP wanted to record its strongest objection to the Bill because it could lead to the removal of rights of coloureds and blacks in a divisional council area where they were at present in the majority.

There were angry inter-


Question agreed to.

Bill read a Third Time.

GROUP AREAS AMENDMENT BILL

(Third Reading)

*The DEPUTY MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT: Mr. Speaker, I move—

That the Bill be now read a Third Time.

*Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE: Mr. Speaker, until 1976 no White person was a disqualified person in terms of the Group Areas Act with regard to land which was the property of divisional councils in the Cape Province. Consequently, all non-White persons, of course, disqualified persons in these particular circumstances.

*Mr. SPEAKER: Order! I want to point out to the hon. member that the Bill does not concern land which falls under the jurisdiction of a divisional council. Those areas derive their group character from other provisions of the Act. The Bill deals almost exclusively with the corporate existence of divisional councils, and in this Third Reading stage of the Bill I want hon. members to confine themselves to that.

*Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE: Mr. Speaker, I accept that. I was referring to the property of divisional councils. Under these restricted circumstances, when land was the property of a divisional council, persons of all non-White races were at the mercy of a permit system in so far as their activities in connection with that divisional council’s land was concerned. These conditions even held good within areas which, generally speaking, actually had to be considered non-White areas. I am thinking here of an area like Atlantis, to which the hon. member has already referred. Therefore, during that period, the Group Areas Act, as it stood, served the purpose for which it was originally...
GROUP AREAS AMENDMENT BILL

(Third Reading)

*The DEPUTY MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT: Mr Speaker, I move—

That the Bill be now read a Third Time.

*Mr S. S. VAN DER MERWE: Mr Speaker, until 1976 no White person was a disqualified person in terms of the Group Areas Act with regard to land which was the property of divisional councils in the Cape Province. Consequently, all non-White persons were, of course, disqualified persons in these particular circumstances.

*Mr SPEAKER: Order! I want to point out to the hon. member that the Bill does not concern land which falls under the jurisdiction of a divisional council. Those areas derive their group character from other provisions of the Act. The Bill deals almost exclusively with the corporate existence of divisional councils, and in this Third Reading stage of the Bill I want members to confine themselves to that.

*Mr S. S. VAN DER MERWE: Mr Speaker, I accept that. I was referring to the property of divisional councils. Under these restricted circumstances, when land was the property of a divisional council, persons of all races were at the mercy of a system in so far as their activities in connection with that divisional council land as concerned. These conditions even held within areas which, generally speaking, had to be considered non-White. I am thinking here of an area like Fants, to which the hon. the Minister has already referred. Therefore, during that period, the Group Areas Act, as it was, served the purpose for which it was originally intended. However, in 1976 a divisional council ordinance was promulgated, an ordinance which, as it happened, turned the Act considerably. The effect of that provision now in fact discriminated against White persons rather than non-Whites, as had previously been the position. It was the White people who were subjected to the inconvenience of a permit system in those circumstances. Suddenly there were White people who had to feel in no regard what it was like to be on the wrong side of discriminatory legislation. The course there were complaints, as was to be expected. There was, inter alia, the letter which the Deputy Minister read to us, a letter which referred to some problems which White industrialists experienced in moving business and transferring land in Turin. Hon. members can think for themselves how many similar problems the Coloureds, Bantu and Indians have had to put up with in this country. This time, however, it was the Whites who complained, and the hon. the Minister is now ready to rectify the situation.

However, what is the hon. the Minister's intention? In these circumstances the hon. the Minister's solution simply means that the problems which are resting on the shoulders of the Whites at the moment will be transferred to the shoulders of non-Whites, i.e. Coloureds, Indians and Blacks.

*Mr SPEAKER: Order! I am very sorry, but there is no such thing in the Bill.

*Mr S. S. VAN DER MERWE: Mr Speaker, with respect, it emanates from the amendment proposed by the hon. the Deputy Minister. The onus is in fact reversed. Whereas Whites are subject to that inconvenience at the moment...

*The DEPUTY MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT: And the others too. You do not understand anything about it.

*Mr S. S. VAN DER MERWE: Yes, other groups; I concede that. The fact remains that the Whites, who were subject to a permit system, are being lifted out of that problem situation and are now being favoured. This shows a cynical approach on the part of the hon. the Deputy Minister. It is apparent from the fact that when an unbalanced situation like this one arises in terms of the Group Areas Act, the Whites are very soon satisfied. Their problems are soon solved, while the others simply have to endure them. If this legislation is passed, matters will be just as they were before. Therefore, a non-White person will have to come along in hand, just like the Whites are standing in hand at the moment as far as that limited element is concerned. This is just another example of how impossible it is to grant equal rights to different race groups when one applies compulsory racial separation. One group or the other must always bear the brunt. One group always has the automatic rights, while the other group is subject to a permit system. This is the position which is being reversed here.

Therefore, if an unbalanced situation arises due to the application of Government policy, as is the case here, does the hon. the Deputy Minister not think that we as Whites should also endure our share of discomfort? If there is legislation like the Group Areas Act, which causes this type of situation to arise, must we not also endure our share of the discomfort? Should we be to be asked to iron out the situation for the Whites and simply shift the discomfort to the other groups?

*The DEPUTY MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT: You really do not understand anything about the legislation.

*Mr S. S. VAN DER MERWE: This piece of legislation illustrates the essentially discriminatory nature of the Group Areas Act.

*Mr SPEAKER: Order! I am not allowing any discussion of the Group Areas Act because it is not in question here.

*Mr S. S. VAN DER MERWE: I conclude, Mr Speaker. Since this amendment of the Group Areas Act restores the harsh conditions which prevailed before 1976, we cannot support the Third Reading of the Bill.

*Mr J. J. LLOYD: Mr Speaker, it is very clear to the whole House that the hon. member for Bryanston is not here this
afternoon. We witnessed an hysterical outburst by the hon. member for Bryanston during the Second Reading and again during the Committee Stage of this Bill. The hon. member for Green Point spread precisely the same poison which the hon. member for Bryanston spread, but in a more calm, composed way. All we heard from that side of the House was "colour, colour, colour".

Dr. A. L. BORAIN: Mr. Speaker, on a point of order: Is the hon. member allowed to say that the hon. member for Green Point is spreading the same sort of poison in the House?

*Mr. SPEAKER: Order! It is in order in the sense in which the hon. member used the words. However, the hon. member must not discuss the incidental arguments on group areas which were raised here. These are not relevant to the discussion of this Bill.

*Mr. J. J. LLOYD: With respect, Mr. Speaker, I agree with that. I merely wanted to point out the tone that was adopted by the hon. members on the opposite side of the House.

I shall return to the Bill as such. It has already been set out in detail during the Second Reading as well as in the Committee Stage, precisely how this Bill will amend the principal Act and what its consequences will be. The hon. the Deputy Minister spelled it out and the hon. member for Bellville also applied himself to analysing it rather than to drawing the colour question into the discussion of the Bill. It is true that one can never consider an act, an ordinance or any statutory measure in vacuo. One can never consider it as something which stands alone. It always forms an integral part of the legislation and the law of a country. Now, it is true that in terms of section 84 of our Constitution, there are certain specific matters which are allocated to the provincial councils and in regard to which they have legislative authority. One of these matters is in fact local authorities which include the smallest area or health committee to the biggest city or divisional council. When the central legislature pilots legislation through Parliament which may possibly cause an overlap with existing ordinances, it is extremely careful not to tamper with the legislative authority of the provincial administrations.

Now, it was discovered, when Act 36 of 1966 was passed, that there were certain things which were already defined in existing ordinances, including in Ordinance No. 51: Municipalities in the Cape in which a definition of the concept "municipality" and its corporate existence appeared. Similarly, there was a definition of divisions or divisional councils in an ordinance of 1952. The definition in the 1951 ordinance, however, was such that the provisions of Act 36 of 1966 could not be put into effect, and as a result of that "municipality in the Cape" as such was specifically included in the Act. Due to the way in which "a division" was defined at that stage, it was not necessary to include it in the principal Act as well. If in 1976, however, the 1952 ordinance was amended so that corporate existence was redefined and brought into line almost verbatim with the definition of "municipality" in the 1951 ordinance. This meant that due to a statutory amendment, the provisions of the Act, as envisaged by the legislator, could no longer be put into effect. Surely then it was quite natural and normal for us to have to do one or two things: Either we would have to amend the ordinance once again or we would have to amend the Act. All that the House is asking to do is to amend the Act so that the intention of the legislature can be put into effect. This is, in fact, all that is being asked. When the ordinance was amended in 1976, it was never intended that authority should be removed from one body or person and transferred to another or to another group of persons or individuals. This was never the intention. Nor, when the ordinance was amended to define corporate existence in a different way, was it the intention to suddenly transfer the property from the divisional council to the individual inhabitants of the divisional council area. To give an example: If the divisional council had to buy or sell a wheelbarrow, that idea was not that the council had to go and consult all the inhabitants. This was never the idea. The whole idea was merely to amend the definition. If anyone can complain that powers are being taken away from it, it is the divisional council. That council had a specific procedure in accordance with which it put certain provisions in the principal Act into effect. However, it is now being deprived of it. This...
Now, it was discovered, when Act 36 of 1966 was passed, that there were certain things which were already defined in existing ordinances, including in Ordinance No. 51 on municipalities in the Cape in which a definition of the concept "municipality" and of its corporate existence appeared. Similarly, there as a definition of divisions or divisional councils in an ordinance of 1952. The definition in the 1951 ordinance, however, as such as the provisions of Act 36 of 1966 could not be put into effect, and as a result of that "municipality in the Cape" as such was specifically included in the Act. From that point in which "a division" was defined at that stage, it was not necessary to include it in the principal Act as well. In 1976, however, the 1952 ordinance was amended so that corporate existence was defined and brought into line almost pari passu with the definition of "municipality" in the 1951 ordinance. This meant that due to a statutory amendment, the divisions of the Act, as envisaged by the Act, could no longer be put into effect. It relied then that it was quite natural and normal for us to have to do one of two things: Either we would have to amend the ordinance once again or we would have to amend the Act. I am not sure that the House is being asked to do is to end the Act so that the intentions of the legislature can be put into effect. This is, in all that is being asked. When the finance was amended in 1976, it was never intended that authority should be removed from one body or person and transferred to another or to another group of persons or to individuals. This was never the intention. When the ordinance was amended to remove corporate existence in a different way, it is the intention to suddenly transfer the power from the municipal council to the individual inhabitants of the division. This is to say that the council had to have powers are being transferred away from it, it is the divisional council. This council had a specific procedure in accordance with which it put certain visions in the principal Act into effect, whereas it is now being deprived of it. That is why the divisional council could come to the House and ask in all fairness; Amend the Act so that you cannot point a finger at me when I tell you that the Public Service is always clumsy and full of red tape. However, these are things which the Opposition is always complaining about. They complain that the Public Service is clumsy. They allege that the machinery of the State works too slowly and ponderously. Now we are asking the Act to be amended so that it can be more streamlined and so that we can put the provisions into effect more quickly. However, what does the hon. Opposition do? They shout about the rights which are being taken away from the Coloureds. No rights have ever been taken away from the Coloureds and no new powers are being given to the divisional council either. The legislation is merely aimed at re-establishing the status quo ante, and that is why I am pleased to support the Third Reading of this Bill.

Mr. P. A. PYPER: Mr. Speaker, it is quite clear to me that the hon. member for Pretoria East made it clear that a mistake was made in 1976 with the promulgation of the Divisional Council Ordinance. That ordinance provided, inter alia, that the body corporate of a divisional council shall vest in the inhabitants of that area. This he believed was a mistake. I do not see it in that light, Mr. Speaker. I believe that justice was done in 1976 in this respect. It is for that reason that we are reluctant to try to return to a situation where a disqualified person automatically becomes a member of a particular group. We have now entered the Third Reading stage of this Bill. In terms of the long title of the Bill, the purpose of the measure is to amend the Group Areas Act, 1966, so as to determine who shall be a disqualified person in relation to certain immovable property belonging to the council of a division of the Province of the Cape of Good Hope. During the Third Reading stage of a Bill one no longer looks at the principle of the Bill as such, but at how it will be applied and what will be the effect of its implementation. There can be no argument that, as far as a divisional council is concerned, this Bill brings about a return to the position which obtained before 1976 in respect of what was regarded as its group character. This measure will also determine who shall be regarded as disqualified persons in relation to the property of divisional councils. That is the whole kernel of this particular Bill. There has been tremendous confusion right throughout amongst hon. members.

The hon. the Minister must not take it amiss, but I find some of his arguments not completely logical. In fact, the very things that he quoted as an example of why the Bill is necessary, can be advanced as reasons why we should not have this sort of situation in practice. Writingly or unwritingly, the hon. Minister of Coloured Relations admitted something during the Committee Stage. He said: "What a pity that you people did not visit later we had visited Atlantis." That he said during the Committee Stage, I want to say, in all seriousness, that I agree with him that it is a pity, especially on behalf of hon. members on that side of the House, that they did not wait to see for themselves the actual implementation—I am specifically using the word "actual"—as a result of the change. I was part of the group that visited . . .

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT: Mr. Chairman, in regard to what happened at Atlantis, I want to ask the hon. member: Is the hon. member suggesting that it happened as a result of the 1976 amendment?

Mr. P. A. PYPER: No. I am purely looking at the practical application of the provisions of the Bill, at how it will apply to the local situation, bearing in mind, however, the problem the hon. Deputy Minister experienced as a result of his quotation from a certain letter.

Mr. SPEAKER: Order! May I point out to the hon. member that the Bill has absolutely nothing to do with Atlantis. Whether Atlantis is developed by the divisional council, by a local authority or by private persons, the group character is determined by other provisions of the Group Areas Act.

Mr. P. A. PYPER: I am only referring to Atlantis in so far as the property of the divisional council is concerned. What are the rules determining who the disqualified people will be in relation to the property of the divisional council's of the Cape Province? It
no happens that the divisional council of Cape Town owns property in and near that particular area. As a result of this I merely want to make a brief reference to my visit there. It was quite clear that that particular industrial area will have exactly the same character. If one visits the area, one sees for oneself that it is not something different, but that the whole complex is an integral development. That is why I think it is such a pity that we should have this kind of legislation which, as a result of determining the corporate body of a divisional council, creates the situation that people are disqualified. The people that will have to have permits to be in the industrial area, which is an integral part of their own city, will be the Coloureds. It would have been far easier to have overcome the difficulty by maintaining the status quo in the area. The letter from which the hon. Deputy Minister read indicated a difficulty in this regard. By maintaining the status quo he would have required the White entrepreneur to have been the one to be granted a permit. For heaven's sake, we need those people and the problem could have been overcome by placing the onus on them to obtain permits.

For these reasons we on this side of the House must oppose the Third Reading of the Bill.

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT: Mr. Speaker, I want to try, in all fairness, to reply to the questions which were put to me during the Committee Stage and the Third Reading, to the best of my ability. If there is a difference in principle, as the hon. member for Durban Central put it, it is not my own opinion on the matter. However, I must ask the same kind of concession for myself. Unfortunately, I cannot reply to the arguments of the hon. member for Green Point in detail because—apparently as a result of circumstances beyond his control—he is not present in the House. I accept this fully and do not want to be unfair to him by reacting now to some of his arguments in the way I would have done if he had been here.

For the record, I should like to take a closer look at one of his arguments. Unfortunately, what is going to happen as a result of changes is something which does not seem to be fully understood by the hon. member. He seems to think that the Corporations Act will now be required again, and I now want to bring to his attention and to the attention of the House that, since 1976—with the confusion which arises—the corporation has been under the flaw of engaging in the acquisition of a permit. This is why I cannot understand what the arguments of the Opposition are all about. Does the hon. member for Durban Central, a senior member of the House who has made a study of this matter, now want to tell me that he cannot understand this? I can understand that a corporation—I am not saying this in a derogatory way of superciliously—could find it impossible to understand all the details of the legislation, but the hon. member for Durban Central ought to understand it.

Does the hon. member not know that since 1976 until today there has been no change in the procedure when someone obtains land by a divisional council which passes from a White to a Coloured or vice versa? The state of affairs has not changed at all. A permit has always been required. The only difference was that the body corporate could not obtain such a permit, because there was lack of clarity in the legislation concerning the body corporate and how to go about keeping count in order to determine the body corporate. The hon. member for Green Point is a junior member, and I am pleased that he is interested in this matter. I want to tell him, however, so that he can read it with attention, that this amendment makes it impossible to understand the difficulty which the body corporate was and how to go about keeping count in order to determine the body corporate. The hon. member for Green Point is a junior member, and I am pleased that he is interested in this matter. I want to tell him, however, so that he can read it with attention, that this amendment makes it impossible to understand the difficulty which the body corporate was and how to go about keeping count in order to determine the body corporate. The hon. member for Green Point is a junior member, and I am pleased that he is interested in this matter. I want to tell him, however, so that he can read it with attention, that this amendment makes it impossible to understand the difficulty which the body corporate was and how to go about keeping count in order to determine the body corporate. The hon. member for Green Point is a junior member, and I am pleased that he is interested in this matter. I want to tell him, however, so that he can read it with attention, that this amendment makes it impossible to understand the difficulty which the body corporate was and how to go about keeping count in order to determine the body corporate. The hon. member for Green Point is a junior member, and I am pleased that he is interested in this matter. I want to tell him, however, so that he can read it with attention, that this amendment makes it impossible to understand the difficulty which the body corporate was and how to go about keeping count in order to determine the body corporate. The hon. member for Green Point is a junior member, and I am pleased that he is interested in this matter. I want to tell him, however, so that he can read it with attention, that this amendment makes it impossible to understand the difficulty which the body corporate was and how to go about keeping count in order to determine the body corporate. The hon. member for Green Point is a junior member, and I am pleased that he is interested in this matter. I want to tell him, however, so that he can read it with attention, that this amendment makes it impossible to understand the difficulty which the body corporate was and how to go about keeping count in order to determine the body corporate. The hon. member for Green Point is a junior member, and I am pleased that he is interested in this matter. I want to tell him, however, so that he can read it with attention, that this amendment makes it impossible to understand the difficulty which the body corporate was and how to go about keeping count in order to determine the body corporate. The hon. member for Green Point is a junior member, and I am pleased that he is interested in this matter. I want to tell him, however, so that he can read it with attention, that this amendment makes it impossible to understand the difficulty which the body corporate was and how to go about keeping count in order to determine the body corporate.
in the community and the services it offers. The
Community Committee is responsible for the
management and administration of the community
facilities, including the community center, the
library, and the public park.

The Committee meets regularly to discuss
issues and make decisions that affect the community. Its
meetings are open to the public, and anyone
interested in attending is welcome. If you have
questions or concerns about the community or its
community committee, please feel free to contact
us.

The Community Committee

The Community Committee is responsible for
the management of the community facilities, including
the community center, the library, and the public park.

The Committee meets regularly to discuss
issues and make decisions that affect the community. Its
meetings are open to the public, and anyone
interested in attending is welcome. If you have
questions or concerns about the community or its
community committee, please feel free to contact
us.

The Community Committee

The Community Committee is responsible for
the management of the community facilities, including
the community center, the library, and the public park.

The Committee meets regularly to discuss
issues and make decisions that affect the community. Its
meetings are open to the public, and anyone
interested in attending is welcome. If you have
questions or concerns about the community or its
community committee, please feel free to contact
us.

The Community Committee

The Community Committee is responsible for
the management of the community facilities, including
the community center, the library, and the public park.

The Committee meets regularly to discuss
issues and make decisions that affect the community. Its
meetings are open to the public, and anyone
interested in attending is welcome. If you have
questions or concerns about the community or its
community committee, please feel free to contact
us.

The Community Committee

The Community Committee is responsible for
the management of the community facilities, including
the community center, the library, and the public park.

The Committee meets regularly to discuss
issues and make decisions that affect the community. Its
meetings are open to the public, and anyone
interested in attending is welcome. If you have
questions or concerns about the community or its
community committee, please feel free to contact
us.

The Community Committee

The Community Committee is responsible for
the management of the community facilities, including
the community center, the library, and the public park.

The Committee meets regularly to discuss
issues and make decisions that affect the community. Its
meetings are open to the public, and anyone
interested in attending is welcome. If you have
questions or concerns about the community or its
community committee, please feel free to contact
us.
The Minister for Planning, Mr. Henry Strachan, said in his Budget speech: "The Opposition has proposed a national plan for the next three years. The Opposition is in favour of a plan that will help to bring about a more equitable distribution of resources and a more efficient use of public funds. The Opposition stands ready to support any measures that will lead to a more just society."

However, the Opposition has also proposed a tax on luxury goods. This tax, if implemented, would have a significant impact on the economy and could lead to a decrease in consumer spending. The Minister asked the Opposition to rethink its position on this matter.

"We believe that the tax on luxury goods is not necessary," said the Opposition leader, Mr. John Smith. "Our plan focuses on improving education and healthcare, which are crucial to the development of our society."

The Minister also addressed concerns regarding the environment. He said: "The Opposition's plan does not include sufficient measures to address climate change. We believe that we need to take bold action to protect our environment and ensure a sustainable future for our children."

The Opposition leader responded: "We have already included measures to reduce carbon emissions in our plan. We believe that we are走在正确的道路上.
disarmament

ADMISSION OF PERSONS TO
THE

reserves

Being

AND

REGULAR

representatives of the

the

Commission for Disarmament

who

have

be

in the exercise of their official functions, at

the

U.N.,

following

that

be

the

the

the

be

the

the

the

be

the

be

the

be

the

be

the

be

the

be

the

be

the

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be

be
Modification of Liquor Act

Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Sport and Recreation:

(1) Whether he has given an undertaking to the International Tennis Federation concerning the modification of the Liquor Act; if so, (a) what undertaking and (b) what steps does he propose to take to give effect to the undertaking;

(2) what modification does he intend proposing or has he proposed.

The MINISTER OF SPORT AND RECREATION:

See paragraph (b) of my letter dated 21 February 1978, addressed to the Chairman and Delegation of the International Tennis Federation which reads as follows—

"That early steps are being taken to modify any restrictions as far as the Liquor Act is concerned by enabling sports clubs to get international status on application so that licencees can provide liquor to all participating sportmen without application for a permit, bringing this matter on a par with similar sporting events in other parts of the world."

3. Watter do skie koste is arbeidskoste?

Mr. D. J. DALLING: Mr. Speaker, in the light of the words the hon. the Minister has just quoted from the letter which he sent, namely "that early steps are being taken to modify any restrictions", am I to understand from his reply that there is to be no modification of the restrictions at all, but that the existing law, since 1975, has been sufficient for the purpose for which the hon. the Minister now says it can be used?

Mr. D. J. DALLING: It is not clear at all.

Hoe sou dit teen te werf?

2. Watter soort stryk? Indien wel, watter stryk oor lone of werkomonderhede.

Sou u sê al die boere in u omgewing sou hul getal arbeiders gelyktydig kon verdubbel?

of

2. As u u getal arbeiders wou vermeerder, hoeveel ekstra werkers sou u in diens kon neem teen u huidige minimum lone?
At the request of the Department of Coloured Relations representatives of the Cape Province Agricultural Union had discussions on the 6th of November, 1974, with three members of the Executive Committee and four rural members of the

The Coloured representatives put the question of co-operation of the position of Coloured respect were put for

The representatives that it was also to give guidance to fear of labour conditions been made in this

It was mentioned that in 1965: that the copies thereof

A fruitful discussion the memorandum. discussions had s

It was further agreed that a joint Agricultural Committee be formed consisting of five members of the Agricultural Union and five rural representatives of the Coloured Representative Council. This committee will meet from time to time to exchange views and give attention to matters pertaining to Coloured farm labour.
108. Dr. F. VAN Z. SLABBERT asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) How many (a) families and (b) persons in each race group in each province remained to be moved from their homes in terms of proclamations under the Group Areas Act as at 31 December 1977?

(2) how many persons in each race group in each province (a) were moved from business premises in terms of proclamations under the Act from its commencement to 31 December 1977 and (b) were still to be moved as at 31 December 1977.

**The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Race Group</th>
<th>(a) Families</th>
<th>(b) Persons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WHITES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Free State</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COLOUREDSD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>9 494</td>
<td>49 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Free State</td>
<td>1 133</td>
<td>5 868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>2 733</td>
<td>14 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>2 435</td>
<td>12 613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INDIANS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>1 055</td>
<td>5 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Free State</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>2 634</td>
<td>13 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>8 659</td>
<td>43 468</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Race Group</th>
<th>(a) Families</th>
<th>(b) Persons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WHITES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Free State</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COLOUREDSD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Free State</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INDIANS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Free State</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>1 094</td>
<td>1 910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Properties sold by Department of Community Development

136. Mr. T. ARONSON asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) What was the (a) number and (b) value of properties (i) offered for sale and (ii) in fact sold by his Department in respect of the Republic and Port Elizabeth, respectively, as at the latest date for which figures are available;

(2) in respect of what date are these figures given.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Republic</th>
<th>Port Elizabeth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>12 414</td>
<td>962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>7 489</td>
<td>778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>R103 690 474</td>
<td>R4 347 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>R 59 594 941</td>
<td>R2 816 582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) 1977-12-31
New group areas

380. Mr. H. E. J. VAN RENSBURG asked the Minister of Planning and the Environment:

Whether any new group areas were proclaimed during 1977; if so, (a) how many, (b) where is each one situated and (c) for what race group was each one proclaimed.

The MINISTER OF PLANNING AND THE ENVIRONMENT:

Yes.

(a) 33.

(b) and (c)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Situation</th>
<th>Race Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaufort West</td>
<td>Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laingsburg</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laingsburg</td>
<td>Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keimoes</td>
<td>2 Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hofmeyr</td>
<td>Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stormrivier</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandrift</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartswater</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vryburg</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vryburg</td>
<td>2 Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td>Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rheenendal (Dist. Kaysna)</td>
<td>Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenhardt</td>
<td>2 Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cookhouse</td>
<td>Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas</td>
<td>Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossel Bay</td>
<td>2 Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnievale</td>
<td>3 Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dysselsdorp</td>
<td>Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klerksdorp</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rustenburg</td>
<td>Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witbank</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witbank</td>
<td>2 Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lydenburg</td>
<td>Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinross</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potchefstroom</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springs</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greylingstad</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trichardt</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groblerdahl</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middelburg</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolmaranstrand</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelspruit</td>
<td>Coloured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelspruit</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laudium</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orambo by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Ben van der</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transvaal:
Delmas .............. Indian
Witbank ............. Indian

Natal:
Wyebank/Kranskloof .... Indian
Stanger ............ White
Stanger ............ Coloured
Matatiele .......... White
Matatiele .......... Coloured
Vryheid ............ Coloured
Newcastle .......... White and 2 Indian

Orange Free State
Heilbron ............ Coloured

Parks Board; 22
Rural; Grass carp
in Klipoor dam;
Owambo by 30
Dr Ben van der 33
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRIDAY, 21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application for Coloureds/Indians to attend functions in White group areas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

440. Mr. A. B. WIDMAN asked the Minister of Community Development:

> How many applications for Coloured people and Indians to attend functions in White group areas were (a) received, (b) granted and (c) refused by his Department in 1977.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(a) 1 183.
(b) 1 096.
(c) 87.
PFP plead for repeal of Group Areas Act

THE ASSEMBLY — An impassioned plea was made yesterday on the Government to repeal the Group Areas Act because it "applied a cruel system of apartheid forced on defenceless people."

The law, said Mr Horace van Rensburg (PFP, Bryanston), in the Community Development Vote, had done incalculable damage to race relations in South Africa and to South Africa's international position.

"In addition, the law makes South Africa look ridiculous to the outside world.

"There is the humiliation caused to industrialists who were not white in being prohibited from starting industries in so-called white industrial areas. A concession had only been made to heavy industry which was 'very restrictive.'"

"There is the humiliation when blacks, Coloureds and Indians arrive at restaurants and are very often turned away in the company of prominent South Africans as well as overseas visitors... another example is the prohibition of firms wanting to train blacks as managers... then there are the black attorneys of Durban who were instructed to leave the Durban area and proceed to the homelands."

Later the Leader of the Opposition, Mr Colin Eglin, called for the opening of all restaurants and tea rooms to all races. It was disgraceful, he said, that blacks had often to stand at counters or cross the street to sit on a bench and eat pies or whatever they had bought. They should be allowed, without ministerial restriction, to sit in the restaurants and tea rooms. — PC.
7 CMCs have resigned

At least seven coloured management committees in different parts of South Africa decided to stop functioning because of lack of cooperation from local authorities.

Committees which are reported to have suspended activities in protest are Uitenhage, Jeffrey's Bay, Uniondale, Kimberley, Randburg, De Aar and Midroy near Middelburg.

Management committees were established to compensate for the removal of coloured people from the municipal roll.

Mr I Stoher, chairman of the Association of Management Committees, said yesterday that there was no organized move in the Peninsula for local committees to cease functioning or to suspend operations.

The Labour Party in the Western Cape, meanwhile, has requested all its members who are on management committees to attend a meeting at Worcester on Saturday to achieve "uniformity" among themselves for the annual congress of the Association of Management Committees at East London from July 11 to 15.

Items expected to be discussed at Worcester will be the ousting of Mr Stoher as chairman of the association, and whether all management committees where the Labour Party is in the majority should suspend activities.
ADEQUATE housing is fundamental to both the security of any state and to the welfare of its people. Successive South African governments have failed to meet this basic need. Worse, the Nationalist Government has aggravated an admittedly heavy burden by adding blatant discrimination. Three examples are:

- In terms of the group areas philosophy, a large proportion of the houses built over the last 30 years for coloured, Indian and black people have been filled by families who have been moved out of perfectly good houses because of the colour of their skins. This has meant the housing programme has had to run faster to stay in the same place.
- A disproportionate amount of money has been spent on white facilities and townships. Though whites pay most taxes, R50 000 spent in the white sector buys accommodation for only one to three families, while in the black or brown sectors it might have bought housing for up to 10 families.
- The lack of real development in the black homelands and the attraction of the cities have induced hundreds of thousands of people to brave urban shanty life in order to find work and so escape poverty or, at worst, starvation.

As a result there now exist fully serviced white township sites — some without a single house! There are white flats without tenants. There are even white townships, built with public money, which are only half full. In contrast, there is a desperate shortage of black, brown and Indian homes. Coloured and Indian families consciously break the law by moving into Hillbrow flats — because they have nowhere else to go. Black people and coloured people crowd into one shanty town after another — because they have nowhere else to go. Indian people allow themselves to be grossly exploited — because they have nowhere else to go.

The Government has stepped up its housing programme considerably this year. But it must do much, much more, as must the private sector, if all are to enjoy the security that comes from housing people adequately.
THURSDAY 1 JULY 1978

Indicates completed version.

For written reply:

Indian traders moved in terms of Group Areas Act

592. Dr. P. VYAS: Dr. H. V. SADAT asked the Minister of Community Development:

1. In what towns in the Transvaal, Natal and the Cape Province, respectively, are Indian traders and in the process of being moved in terms of the Group Areas Act?

2. How many traders are to be moved in each of these towns?

3. When is it expected that traders in each of these towns will be moved?

4. What is the cost and what is the cost of each town?

The HONOURABLE MB VELTLING:

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V. Vyas: 30/9

[Other content not legible]
Give us a say

Dead Indians
Eighth-Century Society: Peers, Peasants, Peasants

thirty-four thousand domestic spinners across the countryside. Most of these rural industrial workers were women. Moreover, like the industrial sector of Europe, rural life, too, felt the beneficent breach of innovation. Victorian conditions acquired the nickname

...
THE THREE YOUTH CAMPS FOR COLOURED BOYS TO SOUGHT

YOUTH, SLAVE,

CAMPS CLOSED

IT'S CHEAP CHILD LABOUR

SAVES COLOURED LEADER

BY NORMAN WEST

The administration of the camps is in the hands of the coloured community. The children are looked after by coloured nurses and doctors. The children are divided into groups according to their ages and abilities. The camps are open from 9 am to 5 pm. The children are provided with meals and shelter.

The commissioner for the coloured children said that the camps were doing a lot of good for the children. They were learning new skills and gaining confidence.

The commissioner also said that the camps were needed because of the high rate of unemployment among coloured people. The camps provided a safe and healthy environment for the children.

The commissioner appealed for more support for the camps, saying that they needed more funding and resources to continue their good work.
of school-going children of the worker and his wife cultivating much land and cattle would also earn children at school. In a position to maintain

Therefore either a virtuous circle or a vicious circle. A relatively better off could reproduce its wealth whereas the poorer could not. Whether this situation will be better or worse in the future has yet to be determined but many are now demanding that some steps be taken to ease the situation because we also know there are no plans to increase the amount of land allocated to each family. A family with more land can afford to hire more workers and buy more land and so on. In this way we can begin to break the vicious cycle of poverty. A difference emerged between the number of sheep and cattle owned by homeland owners and the number of sheep and cattle owned by white farmers. It was found that the absence of sheep and cattle was affecting the maize yield. The Maize traders will not be able to move from premises which fall in a position to maintain

September 20, 1978 — 9

Trading ban eased?

PRETORIA — The Minister of Indian Affairs, Mr. Marais Steyn, has promised the executive of the South African Indian Council that between 2000 and 3000 Indian traders will not be moved from premises which fall in white trading areas.

This is one of the concessions wrung from the Minister two weeks ago when the executive of the council had two days of discussions with him here.

A member of the executive said yesterday that there was some doubt about the minister's commitment and the chairman of the council, Dr. A. M. Moolla, had written to him asking for an unambiguous clarification.

The executive will meet in Durban on September 25, 26 and 27 to discuss the minister's reply.

The council was adjourned earlier this year because of what it called the Government's repeated failure to react to or even acknowledge council resolutions on vital issues.

These included:
1. Demands for Indian traders to be freed from the Group Areas Act restrictions.
2. More land for Indian farmers.
3. Opening of all Universities to all races.
4. An end to all institutionalised discrimination.

— DDC.

The role of the labour bureaux in the homelands as a source of information about employment opportunities in Cape Town was very small with only 17% of migrant labourers relying on the labour bureaux to place them in their jobs. Instead, they relied on their own sources of information, such as family or friends, or they visited the firms themselves. Nonetheless 70% of the migrant workers in our survey first obtained their contracts in the homelands.
Some of the Indian shops that bring life to Louls,中药材s business district.

They will be busy soon.

Whites, Indians together

right to keep

Indians, Whites
Mr Marnetjies Wolmarans, chairperson of the Afrikaanse Sakekamer, and Mr Charlie Ayob, president of the Indian Association, and Mr Johan Rooyen, Sakekamer executive member — three of the people at the heart of the fight to keep Louis Trichardt as it is.

THEY were in favour of moving the Indian traders, the town clerk, Mr Corrie van Rooyen, said in an interview in his office. "And now, they say that the whites have realised that the Indians go, the business goes with them and the Indian traders remaining in town will in fact do worse than before.

Mr Wolmarans' explanation and a joint interview with him, Mr Ayob and Johan Gillfran, a member of the Sakekamer executive, was different. His predecessors in the Sakekamer, he said, backed the Indian removals because it was Government policy. But he and Mr Gillfran agree that removing the Indian traders would be very bad for business. The available custom would be lost, and Mr Gillfran has no doubt that some white businesses will suffer and may even go bankrupt.

Belief

"It works both ways," says Mr Ayob. "Who can say all the Indian businessmen are going to maintain their success in the new community?"

Mr Ayob accepts the loss of Louis Trichardt. He has a firm belief that the extent of the good relations between people of different races living there makes Louis Trichardt a remarkable city that has been neglected and outgrown.

As a result he is dead against what he calls "fragmenting the community."

Indians have been citizens of Louis Trichardt since 1896, he says, and declares that "colours have never been an issue in our town" — a statement that seems ill-informed or at best optimistic when looking into account that in the last election for the white Parliament, voters in the Soutpansberg constituency had a choice between two candidates for the National Party and one for the Herstel-Nasionale Party.

But his is backed by Marnetjies Wolmarans, who, when it is pointed out to him that the Government said that there were no causes to eliminate friction, replies: "We do not have those kinds of troubles in Louis Trichardt."

And the position remains that whatever their motivations, a vast majority of white and Indian businessmen are against the removal of the Indian shops, according to a Sakekamer poll.

Four out of five businesses in town were convinced and it turned out that 98 percent of the Indians and 91 percent of the whites were against it.

This was one of the arguments they used in their efforts to convince the Government to drop the plan, without success.

"For two years we have tried to negotiate with the Government," Mr Gillfran says. "Then we spoke to this Minister and told him that 98 percent of the Indians and 91 percent of the whites were against it."

We were shunted around and kept in the dark.

We were briefing the Secretary of the Department, who would say we should not worry and that he would come back to us then we heard nothing more from him and when we phoned again, we would be told that longer worked there, transferred, retired or whatever. That is the way it went.

"The Government has wanted to move the Indians out there and erecting their centre. It is taxpayers' money: you and I have to pay for it. I have to pay to lose business."

In 1978 the drive to stop the Department of Community Development became a community effort, Mr Ayob says. Apart from the Indians and the Sakekamer, the Rotarians, Round Table, Lions and other service organisations all started playing an active part.

All to no avail.

"It was too late," town clerk, Mr van Rooyen, said. "I told them if they had come sooner, when the offer was made, we were not under construction and the tenders for the Indian complex not already allocated. I would have done something."

Mr Ayob says they had tried to stop the whole plan while tenders were still being negotiated, but their telegrams and their pleas were ignored.

Several of the town council think it is a very bad idea to move the Indian traders, others do not, but Mr van Rooyen says, they feel bound to previous council decisions. And, after all, construction on the new complex has already been started.

He expects the move to be towards the middle of next year, when the centre will be ready for occupation.

So there is a constant flow of the and many towns like it. But if, somehow, its townspeople get the message across, the same mistake may not be repeated elsewhere.
For Indian Traders

CBD concessions

General News

THE MINISTER OF THE
PRETORIA BUREAU

19 of the Group Arees Act
in a Central Business
District, a well-known
and popular shopping
area, in Pretoria
The council has decided
to open an office
in the area and to
make it more
accessible to Indian
traders.

These traders are
required to follow
the regulations of the
Central Business
District, which are:

- Shopping hours:
  Monday to Friday:
  9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
  Saturday:
  9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

- Security:
  A member of the
  council is present
  at all times.

- Cleanliness:
  The area is kept
  clean and tidy.

- Peaceful environment:
  No loud music
  or shouting.

Indian traders are
required to follow
these regulations.

The council will hold
meetings to discuss
these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.

Indian traders are
required to follow
the council's rules.

The council will
hold meetings to
discuss these issues.
Last week's announcement by Minister of Community Development Marais Steyn, that building societies and insurance companies are to be allowed to act as property developers and buy land for township and housing development in Indian and coloured areas has been welcomed. Up to now they have only been able to grant bonds on houses in those areas.

It has long been felt that money deposited by Indians and coloureds should be put back into their communities. Demand for loans from those sectors is "tremendous." The move should also give the building industry a boost, as well as alleviating the housing shortage. In fact, some institutions have been preparing for some time. Among others, the Natal Building Society (which first applied for a permit in 1971) has been granted a permit for a township in Tongaat which it expects to have built in two to three months. Old Mutual is also ready to start a "pilot" housing scheme for Indians in Natal, consisting of 50 houses for the middle income group. SA Permanent's Development Corporation has also approached the department for a permit for an Indian township near Johannesburg.

In general, the same conditions will apply as for whites. Bonds will be restricted to not more than 25% of salary, and the interest rates for loans will be the same as for whites.

Much will depend on whether land can be made available at reasonable prices. In some cases institutions will be able to buy fully serviced plots. In Tongaat, NBS hopes to be able to sell a three-bedroomed house, with bathroom, but without a garage, for a maximum of R20 000.
How to make black-to-front black-to-back

AS THE Transkaroos creak and shudder to a grinding halt at Touws River at 8.44 am, the station loudspeakers cough briskly into life with a friendly welcoming in both official languages.

"Passengers who so wish can take a stretch on the platform," says the pleasant voice. "Passengers in the first two coaches must be very careful as we are going to shunt those coaches."

A fresh crew climbs into the cab for the final six-hour run to Cape Town, replacing the two men who piloted the train through the starlit Karoo night from Beaufort West. But before the signals flash the go-ahead for the journey's scenic climax — the elegant snaking crowd through the Felix River valley — a dramatic preliminary ritual is enacted.

The train is redesigned.

There are six stages in the Touws River transformation.

1. Uncoupling the front coaches. Points are switched, and the engine advances a few hundred metres in the direction of Cape Town, coming to a halt on a parallel track. There, the engine waits, with its uncoupled bit of line.

2. Down at the rear, the guard's van, plus two open trucks, are also uncoupled.

3. A 25-class steam locomotive from Touws River yards reverses from the Matiesfontein end to connect with the guard's van. These are joined with a clank. Points attached to the rest of the train.

6. Finally, the electric engine reverses and is reconnected to the blackless decapitated head of the train. Coach no 3 (white) now leads the

THE "rearrangement" of south-bound main-line passenger trains at Touws River 18 times a week, so that they can arrive in Cape Town station with blacks at the right end — the rear, involves six different stages in a complicated shunting operation.

This was the finding of a Cape Times special representative, CHARLES BLOOMBERG, who undertook the journey to observe first-hand just what happens.

Earlier this month the Railways explained that the Touws River rearrangements were necessary "to ensure that the various peoples can make use of the existing facilities which have been set aside for them on arrival in Cape Town."

Town station wants it," said a faintly embarrassed Touws River railwayman. "I have already changed around one train early this morning."

He grinned broadly. Everyone smiles at Touws River, except the passengers in coaches no 1 and 2 — the involuntary cast in this piece of SAR Karoo theatre.

A ticket examiner said the Touws River "rearrangement" allowed blacks to leave through their own exit in Cape Town... "They have a very strong vestible — it's even smarter than the white one," he said.

But an engine driver who carried out part of the shunting confided his belief that the white station was becoming "international", which enabled coloured Transkaroos passengers to use the front end.

Black passengers denied they were inconvenienced by the shunting.

"We don't mind, we don't feel uncomfortable," said one.

"In fact we don't feel anything."

"Most treated it with a mixture of resignation, boredom, impassivity and silence."

cont
are switched and the locomotive puffs slowly forward in the direction of Johannesburg onto a parallel track. Then it reverses, inching to a halt alongside the dining car of the now frontless and repulsed train.

4. Now the black coaches are backed till they touch the stationary guards van. This is the dramatic centerpiece of the exercise. New back meets old back. A swarm of eager railwaymen lock the two sections together. The first coaches have now become the last; the front of the train has become its back.

5. With a hoot the steam engine, pulling the demoted front, puffs grandly forward. It stops in the distance. The points are switched. Then it reverses. The new rear containing the former front is at

the 18 trains all leave their upcountry departure points with black coaches in front. Each train is held up at Tongos River for an average of 14 minutes while two engines perform a kind of "musical coaches", shuffling them like a pack of cards in the interests of government policy.

Mr Bloomberg also investigated the reaction of black passengers and local railway staff to the exercise. One passenger confessed: "We don't feel a thing."

This is Mr Bloomberg's report.

A senior bedding attendant shrugged: "We've grown used to the shunting over the past 10 years. We don't care."

When I asked if I could enter the first two coaches he barred my way. "You aren't allowed in. Can't you read the notice?" He pointed with emphasis at a "non-whites only" sign.

Other coloured staff on the train said: "We don't want to talk to white people. We prefer to converse among ourselves. We're used to separate coaches. We prefer it that way, now."

But a Mr Harris of Kimberley was bemused. He commented: "This is the first time it's happened to me. And it's quite funny. We always believed we had to be in the front in case of accidents. If the train were to crash, coloured people would get hurt first. Suddenly to my surprise, we were withdrawn from danger, and put at the back."
Bid to lift curb on attorneys rejected

BACKGROUND

The A.P.O. as source material

The necessary condition of the country's peace of South Africa.

B. To obtain better and higher education for our children.

A. To promote unity between the colored races of South Africa.
GROUP AREAS - GENERAL

JAN - DEC 1979
Schools swamped by Group Act influx

Lenasia schools are facing an accommodation crisis because of a rapid increase in schoolchildren being resettled in Lenasia under the Group Areas Act.

Parents and teachers' committees said this week that they had warned the department about this. Hundreds of primary school children are being transferred to high schools, which in turn are trying to make space for their own pupils.

Trinity High School, for Standards 6 to 10, has been ordered to take an overflow of about 200 pupils from Standards 4 and 5.

The school has no accommodation for them and the Lenasia Muslim Association has placed 10 rooms used for religious instruction at the disposal of the school.

Trinity hopes to have 10 new classrooms in the next few months.

All eight primary schools are being forced to send pupils to the four high schools in the area.

Educational committee members are also concerned that Standard 10 pupils who have failed are not re-admitted for a second chance because of overcrowding.

Meanwhile, hundreds of pupils still living in Fordsburg, Pagedeew and Diagonal Street, Johannesburg, who have passed out of the four primary schools in these areas, have no high school of their own.

The department has decided to transport them to Roodepoort High School.

This has angered parents who pointed out that two white schools have been standing empty in Ninth Avenue, Mayfair — adjoining Fordsburg — for more than three years.

A spokesman for the Department of Indian Education said 14 schools had been planned for the next five years in Lenasia.
Review of Group Areas Act

By INGRID DORTON

A CALL on the government to review the Group Areas Act immediately was made yesterday by the leader of the Progressive Federal Party in the Johannesburg City Council, Mr. Sam Moss.

Mr. Moss said that in terms of popular demand and need, the situation regarding housing has changed dramatically in the last 20 years.

"There is a desperate shortage of housing in many areas and an excess of housing available in other areas," he said. "In view of the criticism the South African government should give serious consideration to abolishing it."

Mr. Moss was commenting on a report by a team of experts to the government by Dr. Ernest Jammie, the retired director of the Johannesburg and African Affairs Department, who said that the solution to the housing problem is to open up residential areas to all races.

Mr. Ian Nite, the PRO for the Johannesburg Central Business District Association, which has submitted an application to the government for multiple permits on behalf of its residents, said the SD was concerned with the commercial area of South Africa.

"I can see no reason why people cannot go to the buildings of other races, and we should not be discriminatory in this regard," he said.

In a telegram yesterday to the Minister of Community Development, Mr. Marais Steyn, the National President of the RSA Society said:

"Can you deprive families of the right to live their lives in peace in South Africa?"

Mr. Simon Chilubek, PWP, wrote to Hillbrow, saying that he was very disturbed about the situation.

"We must take action," he said. "We need your help in this regard."
For written reply:

Persons moved in terms of Group Areas

Hansard Act 3 (152) 21/2/77

12. Mr. N. B. WOOD asked the Minister of Community Development:

How many (a) White, (b) Coloured and (c) Indian (i) families and (ii) persons were moved from their homes in terms of the provisions of the Group Areas Act during 1978 in respect of each province.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Natal</th>
<th>Transvaal</th>
<th>Orange Free State</th>
<th>Cape Province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td>222</td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td></td>
<td>828</td>
<td></td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td>489</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>2,215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>2,533</td>
<td>585</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>11,474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td></td>
<td>271</td>
<td>287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>1,360</td>
<td>1,440</td>
<td></td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
154. Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE to ask the Minister of Environmental Planning and Energy:

(1) How many group areas had been proclaimed in the Republic for (a) White, (b) Coloured and (c) Indian occupation as at 31 December 1978.

(2) What was the total area proclaimed for each group at that date.

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ENERGY:

(1) (a) White: 534.
(b) Coloured: 541.
(c) Indian: 230.

(2) (a) White: 761 442 ha.
(b) Coloured: 91 161 ha.
(c) Indian: 43 969 ha.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SETWORK</th>
<th>HISTORY</th>
<th>PAPER I</th>
<th>UNSEEN'S</th>
<th>PROSE</th>
<th>PAPER II</th>
<th>AV. of I &amp; II</th>
<th>ESSAY/TEST</th>
<th>FINAL</th>
<th>ALTERNATIVE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Erasmus, P.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espley, Miss S.C.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiske, D.N.</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourie, L.J.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gainsborough-Waring, Miss B.</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garland, N.R.</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gelant, R.A.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilfillan, A.D.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goosen, M.P.</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Miss K.J.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenberg, Miss A.</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grunfeld, B.</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hack, B.C.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haddow, P.B.</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper, G.M.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harpur, C.A.L.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay-Whitton, A.M.</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helmsa, L.</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgo, A.M.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntley, R.</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group Areas of 10.53% and 7.81%**
(1) Whites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Transvaal</th>
<th>Natal</th>
<th>Orange Free State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>2 708</td>
<td>685</td>
<td>2 555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>814</td>
<td>3 058</td>
<td>3 115</td>
<td>16 125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coloureds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Transvaal</th>
<th>Natal</th>
<th>Orange Free State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>36 462</td>
<td>292 577</td>
<td>10 697</td>
<td>55 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>3 115</td>
<td>16 125</td>
<td>2 100</td>
<td>10 878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>21 731</td>
<td>109 690</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indians

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Transvaal</th>
<th>Natal</th>
<th>Orange Free State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>2 509</td>
<td>12 505</td>
<td>10 054</td>
<td>50 471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>21 731</td>
<td>109 690</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>21 731</td>
<td>109 690</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Whites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Transvaal</th>
<th>Natal</th>
<th>Orange Free State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>828</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coloureds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Transvaal</th>
<th>Natal</th>
<th>Orange Free State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>2 215</td>
<td>11 474</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>1 133</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>2 533</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indians

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Transvaal</th>
<th>Natal</th>
<th>Orange Free State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>778</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>1 440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>1 440</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>1 440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>1 360</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>1 360</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

389

**MONDAY, 12 MARCH 1979**

(3) Whites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Transvaal</th>
<th>Natal</th>
<th>Orange Free State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coloureds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Transvaal</th>
<th>Natal</th>
<th>Orange Free State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>9 050</td>
<td>46 879</td>
<td>2 465</td>
<td>12 769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>2 465</td>
<td>12 769</td>
<td>2 362</td>
<td>12 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>2 362</td>
<td>12 323</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indians

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Transvaal</th>
<th>Natal</th>
<th>Orange Free State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cape Province</td>
<td>1 039</td>
<td>5 171</td>
<td>2 409</td>
<td>12 093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>8 401</td>
<td>42 173</td>
<td>8 401</td>
<td>42 173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mr. H. E. J. VAN RENSBERG asked the Minister of Environmental Planning and Energy:

Whether any areas outside Coloured and Indian group areas in larger cities and towns have been identified as areas where Coloured and Indian traders may carry on business; if so, (a) how many areas for each of these groups and (b) in what cities or towns.

(b) Cape Province
   Port Elizabeth
   East London
   (two adjacent areas)
   Vryburg

---

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ENERGY:

Yes, on the assumption that the hon. member refers to trade areas proclaimed in terms of Section 19 of the Group Areas Act, 1955, where Coloured and Indian traders may carry on business.

(a) Eight Section 19 areas

   Transvaal
   Pretoria
   (two adjacent areas)
   Roodepoort

   Natal
   Newcastle
   Ladysmith
   Pinetown
108 900 families moved

THE ASSEMBLY — A total of 555 472 South Africans have been moved in terms of the Group Areas Act — and another 132 041 still have to be shifted.

The moves have involved 108 911 families, mostly Coloured and Indian.

The Minister of Community Development, Mr. Marais Steyn, said here yesterday 2 225 white families involving 8 289 people had been moved from their homes in terms of the Act.

During this period 72 302 Coloured families involving 373 071 people and 34 294 Indian families involving 172 156 people had been moved.

Last year, 1 089 white people, 14 670 Coloured people and 3 578 Indian people had been moved.

Mr. Steyn’s figures — given in reply to a question tabled by Dr. Frederick van Zyl Slabbert (PPF, Randebosch) — mean 1.4% per cent of the removals have involved white people, 67.5 per cent Coloured people and 30.99 per cent Indian people.

Most Coloured removals have been in the Cape while most Indian removals have been in Natal. No whites have been moved in the Free State.

Mr. Steyn said 389 whites, 72 215 Coloureds and 39 437 Indians still had to be moved in terms of the Act at December 31, 1978. — PC.
Steyn discloses figures on Group Areas Act moves

A TOTAL of 956,472 South Africans have been moved so far in terms of the Group Areas Act, and another 132,041 still have to be shifted.

To date, the moves have involved 108,911 families, most of whom have been coloured and Indian.

In the House of Assembly yesterday, the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, in reply to a question tabled by Dr Frederick van Zyl Slabbert (FFP, Rondesbosch), said that 2,285 white families involving 8,289 people had been moved from their homes in terms of the Group Areas Act so far.

During this period however, 72,392 coloured families involving 375,071 people, and 34,294 Indian families involving 172,155 people had been moved.

Last year, 1,068 white people, 14,670 coloured people and 3,878 Indian people had been moved.

Most of the coloured removals have taken place in the Cape Province while most of the Indian removals have been in Natal.

Mr Steyn said 339 white people, 72,215 coloureds and 59,437 Indians still had to be moved in terms of the Group Areas Act at 31 December 1978.
Hundreds of coloured and Indian people will continue to seek homes in white areas — despite protest from the Department of Community Development's inadequate home-building programme and apparent inability to solve the problem. Yussuf Nazeer probes the reasons for the shortage and highlights the bitterness against the Group Areas Act.

LEFT: Marais Steyn, Minister of Community Development, "protests and evictions will go on."

RIGHT: Home construction in Lenasia — not fast enough.

More than 10,000 in need of homes now

Body is holding back on purpose

A recent survey by Indian and coloured events has revealed that more than 10,000 coloured and Indian people need homes immediately.

Of these, 4,000 are in coloured townships and 6,000 in Alexandra Township, according to the Johannesburg Coloured Municipal Committee.

This survey does not include the thousands of families who are living in overcrowded conditions because of natural population growth over more than two decades.

The Indian management committee found that there are 1,600 people living in garages and outbuildings or black houses. It also found that more than 3,000 people are living in overcrowded homes of parents and relatives.

In Durban, Durban and the Market Districts, there are several hundred families in acute overcrowded conditions.

In fact, people living outside the Indian Group Areas are not even being encouraged to leave housing until Payson's several hundred families are settled in Lenasia by 1980.

It is people like this who find themselves compelled to live in conditions provided by private landlords or on the streets to look for homes in white areas.

The Department of Community Development will not give these people houses. They will not be regarded as the department's responsibility and therefore do not qualify for homes under the Group Areas Act.

Statements by Minister Marais Steyn and his secretary, Mr Louis Pienaar, indicating that their department of Community Development would build "thousands" of homes annually for coloured and Indian people are being challenged.

Community leaders say these statements are "grossly misleading" and calculated to give the white electorate the impression that the Department of Community Development is effectively solving the housing problem.

Leaders claim that the department is holding back on homes and land so that "artificial scarcity" will keep prices high and the price of homes and land brisk.
Thousands must move

Political Staff

THE ASSEMBLY — Tons of thousands of coloured and Indian people still have to be moved from their homes in terms of the Group Areas Act. Only a few hundred whites remain to be moved.

This emerged yesterday from a written reply the Minister of Community Development, Mr S J M Steyn, gave to questions put by Dr P van Z Slabbert (PFP, Bophuthatswana).

The number of coloured people to be moved is 72 215 (13,061 families), and the number of Indians 59 537 (11,840 families).

In the case of whites 898 people (104 families) have to be moved.

Up to the end of 1976 274 800 coloured people (72 392 families), 172 156 Indians (34 204 families) and 3 259 Whites (2 225 families) had been moved.
Mr. A. B. Widman asked the Minister of Police:

1. Whether any complaints were lodged with the Police during the latest twelve months for which figures are available of persons complaining of detentions in contravention of the provisions of the Group Areas Act if so.

2. Whether any of the complaints lodged complaints on behalf of political organizations if so, what organizations.

The MINISTER OF POLICE:

1. Yes.

2. No.

Mr. A. B. Widman: Mr. Speaker, arising out of the hon. the Minister's reply, could he tell us, in conjunction with the second part of the question, whether he regards the National Front as a political organization for the purposes of his reply?

The MINISTER: Mr. Speaker, I have already replied to the question. The question was whether complaints were lodged with the Police during the latest twelve months for which figures are available. The complaints we received were not in connection with political organizations but in connection with individuals. That is the reply.
to Group Areas Act

Union Leader urges end
Indiërs nie uit blanke gebied

Van Ons Politieke Beriggewer

MEER as 2 700 Indiërandelaars oor die land hoof nie meer te vrees dié hulle inengewel die Groepsgebiedswet uit blanke handelsgebiede gedwing sal word nie — "in die uitvoering van sy beleid is die Regeer nie van plan om so strenge ideologies op te tree nie".

Sê sê die Minister van Indiërs en Gemeenskapsbou, mnr. Marius Steyn, dié week in 'n onderhoud met RAPPORT.

Die antwoord sal nie sonder die lig van 'n wenkbrauw in sommige NP-kringe omvattend word nie, want dit beteken dat afsonderlike ontwikkeling in die geval nie end-tieldeur-geprek word nie. Daardie handelaars word nie net tot hul eie groepsgebiede beperk nie.

RAPPORT se vraag aan min. Steyn het gegaan om die verskil van Indiërandelaars in die lig van die nuwe grondwetlike belasting.

Min. Steyn: In die minder as driehonderd gevalle waar handelaars tog verskui oor moet word, is dit 'n kwessie van 'n "stil omstandighede" en 'n ou Transvaalse wet met die vorige een. Wat die res betref, sal daar voertaal, wanneer hervestig moet word, in blanke handelsgebiede plek gemaak word.

Waar daar op die Transvaalse platteland en op Lister in Natal ("Dis erg daar ek ek gekompromitter"), nog verskui moet word, gaan dit nie om warme en Indiërs nie, sê die Minister.

Die Indiërs wat nog hervesti- ting moet word, het ingevolge 'n ou Transvaalse wet van 1884 nog toegang tot die land in die provinsie gehad nie. Met weinig uitsondering is hulle nie die enigstaande van dié winkels nie. Beide van dié plekke het al krotte geword.

Al was daar geen groepsgebiedswet nie, sou dit nog mans nodig gewees het om die meeste van hulle inengewel die Sluismet te hervestig. Kragtens dié Sluismet hoef alternatiewe winkels nie verskui te word nie. Daar ingevolge die Groepsgebiedswet wel.

Hy tree dus liewer inengewel die Groepsgebiedswet op in gevalle waar die Sluismet ter sake is.

Die belangrike verskil is hier, word ongelukkig nie in hervestiging oorheers nie.

Hy sê hy gebruik in suke gevalle, waar hy die Sluismet kon toepas, die Groepsgebiedswet "om beter na die mense om te stel". Hy kan dan die Gemeenskapsontwikkelingsraad vra dat daar 'n alternatiewe winkelkompleks vir die Indiërs verskaf word vir hervestiging plaaas.

Indiërandelaars sou anders tot drie jaar son- der 'n winkel moet sit omdat dorpsherneming dan ter sprake is.

Oor die hervestiging van
Heartless evictions' are condemned

By PAM KLEINOT

THE NATIONAL president of the Black Sash, Mrs Joyce Harris, yesterday condemned the 'heartless evictions' of coloured and Indian families at a time when there is an acute housing shortage.

Speaking at the University of the Witwatersrand, she told about 100 students that the Group Areas Act was one of the pillars of apartheid, designed to ensure that races did not get too close to one another.

"As long as this legislation remains on the statute book the bitterness, anger and resentment will continue to seethe under the surface."

Referring to the breakdown of community life in resettlement programmes, she said a total of 554,445 people had been moved so far and 135,000 still had to be moved.

The cost of these removals for Indians alone was estimated to reach R200 million by 1980.

The housing shortage for coloureds was 44,900 and for Indians 22,000.

Another speaker yesterday, Dr R A M Saloojee, chairman of the Lenasia Ratepayers' Association and the Lenasia Muslim People's Party, said the 'housing debacle' was an aspect of the racial cancer that inflicted our society.

Referring to the recent spate of evictions under the Group Areas Act, he said decent and law-abiding citizens were forced to become criminals because they had nowhere else to live.

The Department of Community Development had done more to harm and disrupt race relations in South Africa than anything else, Dr Saloojee said.

"The Government makes enemies out of its subjects. We don't need Marxists or communists to teach us!"
'Administrative terrorism' by Govt alleged

Mr. Marais Stern, the Minister of Community Development, should be prosecuted for inciting unrest, violence, and bitterness through Group Areas evictions, Dr. Selma Browde (PPF), said at yesterday's Johannesburg City Council meeting.

And Mr. Sam Moss, MPC, leader of the Progressive Federal Party opposition in the council, accused the Government of "administrative terrorism" probably unique in any part of the world.

These attacks were made in a debate on evictions of coloured and Indian people from white areas despite the housing crisis in coloured and Indian areas.

Dr. Browde described figures on housing shortfalls supplied by officials of the council and the Department of Community Development as "completely misleading."

FOUR COURTS

These figures stated there was a council waiting list of 3,541 for coloured housing and 1,800 for Indian housing, with the Department of Community Development, she said, it was estimated, between 15,000 and 20,000 people were living illegally in white group areas.

Dr. Browde added that four courts had been set aside to hear Group Areas cases which were "being pursued with increasing viciousness and ferocity."

She said that in view of the housing shortage in coloured and Indian areas and the oversupply of white housing, the policy of evicting people was "insane."

"What must they do—commit mass suicide?" she asked.

Mr. Carel Venter, chairman of the council's housing committee, said the Department of Community Development planned more than 17,000 houses in Emewdale by 1988.

Mr. J F Oberholser, MPC, chairman of the council's management committee, suggested Pageview, Vrededorp and Fordsburg become Indian areas.
Crackdown looms on town vagrants

Political Correspondent
THE ASSEMBLY — The Government is considering the possibility of introducing legislation to deal more effectively with the problem of vagrancy in urban areas.

This was indicated by the Minister of Social Welfare and Pensions, Dr Schalk van der Merwe, when he answered Opposition questions in the Assembly today.

He said the question of legislation was still receiving attention, but it was not possible at this stage to say whether or when it would be introduced.

Surveys had been held in all urban areas where his department had regional or branch offices.

This follows a survey initially held in Durban where 103 white vagrants were found.

Dr van der Merwe said a fair number of these had been committed to rehabilitation centres. Others were admitted to homes for the aged or placed in employment. An officer of his department has also been specially assigned to deal with vagrants in the Durban area.

Mr Geoff Oldfield, New Republican Party spokesman on social welfare who questioned the Minister said today he regarded it as essential that legislation should be introduced.

It would be in the interest of the people concerned and of the community that they should receive treatment.
Putting patriotism into perspective

ADDRESSING the Race Relations conference in Johannesburg on Tuesday night, Dr Alan Paton was prepared to be expensive on an extremely delicate subject.

Delicate because it calls into question the whole matter of South African patriotism: where it begins and where it should end.

Dr Paton challenged the validity of young South Africans of whatever colour fighting against blacks in the operational area. He asked, particularly, whether it was moral for White youths to go to the border against ... an who almost without exception were black and who believed they had a duty to liberate this country from its present rules and, more specifically, from the oppression of its racial laws.

Those racial laws, the author said, were made by the conqueror for the conquered; by the strong for the weak; by the rich for the poor and, inevitably, by the white for the black.

He questioned the morality of a situation where black South Africans were, in effect, fighting to retain the Group Areas Act. Or for a system of education that spent on them one tenth of the amount spent on the average white child.

However delicate the subject may be, Dr Paton has good reason to raise it. It is a matter which is coming more and more under consideration among the young people themselves who are called to defend our borders.

Why indeed should they fight — and die — to entrench a political party which still stands by such archaic laws as the Separate Amenities Act, the Population Registration Act, the Mixed Marriages and Immorality Acts and the various security Acts which are a major pillar of the National Party's power?

Sure, Dr Koornhof, Mr Plk Botha and others are now speaking in vague terms about the death of apartheid. Sure, the Wiehahn and Riekert commissions have influenced change in the right direction — though not as far as their own commissioners would have liked.

But when is it all going to happen, this lingering death of apartheid? And how do you square the statements of Dr Koornhof and company with those of Dr Treurnicht, while Dr Treurnicht remains a Cabinet Minister?

The test of the "dying apartheid" claim is as simple as looking about you. At the situation of the black people, coloureds and Indians. For them, pathetically little has changed.

Real change must come and come quickly if we are to stand united as South Africans against any external perils. Patriotism would then follow as a matter of course.
199. Dr. F. VAN Z. SLABBERT asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) How many persons in each race group in each province (a) were moved from business premises in terms of proclamations under the Group Areas Act from its commencement to 31 December 1978 and (b) were still to be moved as at 31 December 1978;

(2) how many persons in each race group in each province were moved from such premises during 1978.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>White</th>
<th>Non-White</th>
<th>Indian</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) (a) Cape Province</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Free State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Cape Province</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>1822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Free State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Cape Province</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transvaal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Free State</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I may add that resettlement in terms of the Group Areas Act is not being proceeded with, except at a few places where steps taken are so far advanced that it is already an accomplished fact, but that slums clearance and urban renewal projects which at certain places concern all population groups must naturally be attended to. Many of the traders given as resettled in (1) and (2) above actually closed their businesses in areas in which they were disqualified of their own accord and without the intercession of my Department.
Call to open central business districts

From ORMANDE POLLOK

THE ASSEMBLY -- Major deviations from the Group Areas Act which would revolutionise central business districts and open them to entrepreneurs of all races are among the commission's recommendations.

If accepted, for the first time, blacks, Coloureds and Indians would be allowed to run shops and businesses in specially demarcated "free trade areas" white districts -- provided their application was approved by the local authority.

In a related move, the commission has also recommended that trading authorities in industrial areas, which would mean that black entrepreneurs would be able to compete in these areas on equal terms with other groups.

Acceptance of the recommendations could also suspend the "resettlement" of traders who are at present "disqualified" from certain areas -- a practice which the commission describes as "...a useless exercise which costs large sums of money."

Other far-reaching effects of the Group Areas Act are that employers would be able to own property in a different group to provide housing for workers; job reservation applied through the act would disappear in certain categories; racially mixed training courses would be allowed; all population groups would be allowed to employ domestics with correct permits of the same group.

At present Indians and Coloureds must employ domestics of the same group.

The commission does not adopt a stand in principle of separate residential areas, but says pointedly transport subsidies should be continued where group areas are unfavourably situated and adds: "Improvement of transport facilities in such unfavourably situated areas should receive active attention."

Dealing with "free trade areas", the commission said the Indian Council had contended that it cost R40,000 to resettle one disqualified trader and that it would cost the state R140 million to remove the 3,500 remaining traders.

The commission found the cost of resettlement was R28,000 for each trader.

It said, too, members of one group could participate in businesses of other groups by getting a minority shareholding or by unlawfully using nominees. The present system of "protective competition" did not function efficiently.

"The disadvantages of the present system are the resettlement costs entailed for the state, the dissatisfaction that it causes among the traders who are to be resettled, the inconvenience to the general public and the fact that only a very small percentage of the community is benefited by the protection of trading rights," the report said.

"The protection of trading rights through the application of the act is also totally irreconcilable with the principles of the free market system observed in South Africa and makes inroads into competition, free enterprise, the sovereignty of the consumer and the maximising of welfare."

Its recommendation is: "The Group Areas Act, 1966, be so amended that the restrictive provisions on acquisition, ownership or occupation by disqualified persons in specific demarcated areas in the central business centres of cities and towns not be applicable to buildings, land and premises in such areas which are used exclusively for trading."

Dealing with the effects of its recommendations on the utilisation of manpower, the commission says one of the advantages would be the "normalisation" of the position in regard to industrial development and the establishment of industries in white areas.

This would be achieved by "opening up proclaimed industrial areas to entrepreneurs of all population groups." -- PS.
THE ASSEMBLY — More than 2 000 traders had been moved by the end of last year in terms of the Group Areas Act, which the Richter Commission yesterday described as a "useless" exercise.

The figure was revealed by the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, who told Dr Van Zyl Slabbert in reply to a question that apart from a few exceptions resettlement was no longer being proceeded with in terms of the Act.

At the end of last year 3 392 traders still faced resettlement. Moved already were 1 865 Indians, 129 "non-whites" and 21 whites. To be moved were 3 113 Indians, 200 "non-whites" and 79 whites.

Mr Steyn said: "I may add that resettlement in terms of the Group Areas Act is not being proceeded with, except at a few places where steps taken are so far advanced that it is already an accomplished fact, but slum clearance and urban renewal projects which at certain places concern all population groups must naturally be attended to.

"Many of the traders listed as resettled actually closed their businesses in areas in which they were disqualified of their own accord and without the intercession of my department." — DDG.
Judges to review Group Areas Act

JOHANNESBURG -- The validity of the proclamation governing the Group Areas Act is to be reviewed by Supreme Court judges.

A Johannesburg magistrate, Mr. J.J. Jonck, agreed that the matter be referred for review after hearing an application by Professor John Dugard of the University of the Witwatersrand, who questioned the proclamation's validity while defending Mr. Ivan George Verner, who pleaded not guilty to living illegally at Orton House, Bree Street, Johannesburg.

It was one of the first cases in which a proclamation's validity has been questioned since the implementation of the Criminal Procedures Act of 1977.

Professor Dugard argued that the proclamation was being implemented in a discriminatory manner.

He said magistrates did not have the jurisdiction to rule when a proclamation was questioned and this decision must rest with the Supreme Court.

The magistrate, Mr. Jonck, adjourned the court for two hours after hearing Professor Dugard and returned to grant the application which was unopposed by the state prosecutor.

The case was postponed until May 18 in the Magistrate's Court when a trial date for the Supreme Court will be set.

Another accused, Mr. Maduran Govender, 31, appeared immediately after Mr. Verner and pleaded not guilty to illegally living in Quartz Street, Joubert Park. His case will also be referred to the Supreme Court on May 18.

The State President's proclamation invoking the Group Areas Act was racially discriminating and invalid, Professor Dugard told the magistrate.

Professor Dugard claimed that Proclamation 83 of 1962 was racially discriminating, whereas the Group Areas Act was supposed to equally segregate different racial groups.

In terms of the Criminal Procedures Act, the magistrate had no jurisdiction when a proclamation was claimed to be invalid, he said.

"As far as I know this provision in the Criminal Procedures Act has not yet been invoked," Professor Dugard told the court.

In declaring the basis of his claim that the proclamation was invalid, Professor Dugard said the Slums Act provided that local authorities give housing to all people where reasonable.

He also said the court would have to take into account changing government policy since 1961.

SAPA.
COFFEE SPECIAL

Pour together into coffee glasses, hot milk and strong coffee. Top with following: fresh cream mixed with a good instant coffee, a few drops of vanilla essence and fine sugar.

---000---

GRANADILLA DRINK

Mrs Futter, East London

1 1/2 t acid

2 t grated

1 1/2 t sugar

Mix the pulp of the acid. Pour hot syrup (squeeze the pulp to
drain) into a cold ginger ale or water to Blanc

---000---

FRI 18 MAY 1979

Indian traders: Group Areas Act

The Minister of Community Development asked 2 Senators E. D. WIGGS-HESTER and J. S. JENKINSON to introduce new amendments to the Group Areas Act. Here are some of the main points:

1. How many Indian traders in (a) rural and (b) urban areas in (c) Natal, (d) Transvaal and (e) Cape Province, respectively?

2. What is the total number and percentage of Indian traders who have been affected by the Group Areas Act?

3. What steps are being taken by the Department of Native Affairs to assist these traders?

4. What is the current status of the inquiry into the Indian traders' complaints?

5. When will the report be available?

For written reply.

---000---

TIA MARIA

Jane Mullock, Durbanville

2 cups dark brown sugar
7 t Nescafé
1 cup sugar
1 pt cold water

1 t vanilla essence
2 t cocoa
1/2 t rum essence
1 bottle Mainstay

Bring white and brown sugar and water to the boil, and simmer for 1/2 hour stirring frequently. Add Nescafé and cocoa which has been mixed with a little water. Remove from stove and add rum and vanilla essence. Leave to cool and then add Mainstay. Bottle (preferably strained through a muslin cloth).

---000---
Ministers defend ban on mixed dancing

BARRY STREEK: Cape Town

TWO members of the Cabinet explained in Parliament recently why the Government has banned mixed dancing in South Africa.

"Dancing between people of different races is at present prohibited at "international" hotels — where mixed swimming is also banned — at public amenities and at allegedly open "international" sport clubs.

This extraordinary concern about preventing black and white people dancing together has, not surprisingly, been raised in Parliament by members of the Opposition who feel that such restrictions are not necessary.

But the Government has not budged. And the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, and the Minister of Sport and Recreation, Mr F W de Klerk, have explained why.

The first time the issue was raised this year was during the debate on Mr Steyn’s vote during the committee stage of the Budget. The Progressive Federal Party’s Mr Ray Swart (Musgrave) said the Ministry of Community Development occupied “a vital and very important part of the lives of many thousands of South Africans”.

It regulated where they should live, where they should work, their social life and their economic life.

“In many ways it is really a ‘department of permits’ because many people in the course of their lives find it necessary for one reason or another to go to the Hon Minister’s department to obtain a permit to do one thing or another,” Mr Swart said.

He then gave an example of what the “department of permits” could do. Last year, the Mayors of Westville in Natal decided to hold a ball in aid of the Southern Cross Fund and the Border Fund. Invitations were sent to a wide cross-section of people in the community, including the local Indian Advisory Committee. And Mr Steyn himself was the guest of honour at the R60 a ticket function.

A number of Indian people in Westville indicated that they wanted to attend the ball and they wanted to contribute to the fund. As a result a permit was applied for.

Mr Swart continued: “What happened, sir? A permit was applied for and, in the first instance, an outright refusal was received. It was stated that they would not be permitted to attend the function.

“The people concerned then went back to the department and said: ‘In view of the nature of the function and the cause for which it is being held, a good cause which should be subscribed to by all South Africans, please reconsider the matter.’

“What reply did they then get? The reply of the Minister’s department was to the effect that these good, loyal, intelligent Indian South Africans would be allowed to attend the function provided they did not dance.

“I wonder if the Hon Minister felt as I did that evening when I arrived at the hall and was given this news by a news- man who was waiting outside. I felt thoroughly ashamed to be a white South African.

“Is he proud of this situation? This is what occurs when you have the sort of society that is ruled by permits,” Mr Swart said.

Replying, Mr Steyn said bluntly: “Let there be no misunderstanding. It is against the policy of the Government to permit public mixed dancing in South Africa.”

Mr Swart: “You should be ashamed of yourself.”

Mr Steyn: “I am not ashamed of myself. That is our policy and I believe it is in the interest of all the communities concerned. We think also it is in the interests of good order in South Africa. We think it is in the interests of good race relations in South Africa.”

Mr Swart: “So you are proud of that?”

Mr Steyn: “I am sorry, sir, but that is the policy of the Government. I want to make it clear that should further applications be received while I am Minister of Community Development and while I stand under the instructions of the Government, permits will be refused...

“What people do in their private homes is their own affair, but in public we will not permit it.

“If we want to avoid embarrassment — as there was perhaps in the case of Westville — the public should take note of the fact that it is contrary to Government policy and that public dancing will not be permitted.

“If there was any doubt that Mr Steyn’s explanation was not Government policy it was re- futed this week, when Mr De Klerk replied to a call by the PPF’s Mr David Dalling, MP, to remove the ban on mixed dancing at international sports clubs.

Mr Dalling asked: “Does the Hon Minister honestly think we gain anything in South Africa and that we impress anybody? Does he honestly think there is any advantage to South Africa’s sportmen, or South Africa at all, to state on an application for an international club licence that no dancing shall take place in that part of the premises in which such a person is present?”

“What is the Hon Minister of Justice looking for? What is he frightened of? What actually is he worried about?” Mr Dalling asked.

Replying to Mr Dalling’s call for him to urgently approach Mr Kruger to lift the ban on mixed dancing, Mr De Klerk said he was annoyed with Mr Dalling.

“If a person was uninformfed about the situation in South Africa, a person would deduce from the Hon Member’s repre-
POLITICS

Group Areas Act is eased

THE ASSEMBLY — The Group Areas Act will no longer apply to industrial areas in terms of a proposed amendment to the law.

The amendment, released here yesterday, said the law’s provisions would not apply in industrial areas as long as the land or premises were not used for any other purpose.

This proposed change in the law is in line with the recommendations of the Riepert Commission which proposed that industrial areas be deracialized.

However, the proposed amendment does not cover another recommendation by the Riepert Commission that free trade areas in central business districts be created.

The government has yet to issue a white paper in response to the Riepert Commission proposals and the Group Areas Amendment Bill is the first move since the commission’s report.

The amendment says that various sections of the law “shall not apply in respect of land or premises which is or are zoned specifically, and may be used without any approval, for industrial purposes in terms of any town planning scheme which is in operation or binding under any law, as long as such land is or premises are not used for any purposes other than industrial purposes.” — PC.

(News by Barry Streek, Press Gallery, House of Assembly, Cape Town.)
Steyn praises Group Areas

THE ASSEMBLY — The Group Areas Act was one of the "great successes" of the National Party, the Minister of Indian Affairs, Mr Marais Steyn, said during the debate on his department.

He was replying to opposition criticism of the great hardships Indians had to suffer under the Act. Many had had to be removed and many still faced removal, said the opposition.

Mr Steyn said more and more Indians had accepted the idea of separate residential areas and more had expressed their appreciation of the new "quality of life they are experiencing in their own residential areas with their own institutions and what is more their own undisputed registered title deeds to their own homes and property."

"It is one of the great successes of the national Party," he said.

Mr Ray Swart, chief opposition spokesman, interjected incredulously: "The Group Areas Act is?"

Mr Steyn said new towns which compared with anything the whites had were being built. In the past many Indians had had to live in lean-tos.

Mr Steyn said that 98 per cent of the people who had been removed under the Group Areas Act would have had to be removed anyway.

"They would have had to be resettled under the Slums Act and under the Urban Renewal Act," he said.

(News by Ormonde Pollock, Press Gallery, House of Assembly, Cape Town)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Minister of Coloured Relations</th>
<th>Dr. F. van Z. St. Aubert</th>
<th>Coloured Persons Representative Council</th>
<th>Journal of the Coloured Persons Representative Council</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>UNE 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This matter is under consideration. A final decision shall be taken after consultation with the Coloured Representative Council through its Executive.

Whether, in view of the steps being taken in regard to a new Constitution for a Coloured Representative Council, the term of the present Council be contemplated to extend the term of the present Council.

Coloured Persons Representative Council: 32/10/75
During the period 1941 to 1970, the white mortality rates of children aged 0-4 years had decreased to 15.7%, indicating that the whites had recovered to the 'coloureds'. Similarly, for children during the period 1941 to 1970, the white mortality rate decreased from 15.2%.

(iv) Proportional Mortality, accounted for by specific conditions.

(v) Expectation of Life. This was calculated both at birth \( e_0 \) and at 45 years of age \( e_{45} \) for both males and females. It expresses the average number of additional years an individual would be expected to live beyond birth and 45 years.

For Africans, the proportional mortality was the only index calculated.

RESULTS

The infant mortality rates (IMR) and standardised mortality rates (SMR) for whites and 'coloureds' are provided in Fig. 2 and Fig. 3. Whilst the whites have experienced a steady decline in both of these indices since 1929, the 'coloureds' after an initial decrease, show a comparatively static IMR since 1950 and an increase in their SMR since 1960.

From 1941 to 1970, the white IMR has fallen from 50.9/1 000 to 21/1 000, an improvement of 57.5%. During this period, the 'coloured' IMR has fallen from 197.8/1 000 to 19.7/1 000.

Clearly, the certain amount of information and classification which have taken place since 1929, it is not possible to examine the temporal changes of mortality rates in greater detail. Disease categories with rates greater than 5/1 000 appear in italics in Table II. It will be noted that the mortality experiences of the 'coloureds' are similar for the years 1970-1979.

In Fig. 4. Since death rates in the mortality experience of each of the Group Areas Act, the Indian Affairs Act, and the Territories Act, the construction of buildings in respect of each town and (d) the number of rural and urban towns, will be involved in respect of each.
TRADING AREAS

Avoiding the debris

The golden mean. That is the option Dr Piet Riekekert has chosen as a way of slowing down or perhaps even stopping the Group Areas bulldozer — and sheltering Pretoria from flak picked up among the debris of ruined businesses.

Riekekert recommends in his report on "legislation affecting the utilisation of manpower" that local authorities be given the right to decide whether persons of a "disqualified" race should be allowed to trade in areas under their jurisdiction.

The Group Areas Act should thus stimulate Pretoria "shall not refuse" a request by a local authority to institute demarcated CBD areas as free trade areas for this purpose.

Riekekert argues that giving local authorities control over industries, as well as white, this power will enable particular local circumstances to be taken into account. Moreover, it will reduce the possibility of friction, especially if the power is limited to CBD areas, while criticism of restrictions on trade "will be directed at the local community and not at the central government." Of course, if there is no request from the local authority, there will be no free trade area.

For this approach, Riekekert rejects two alternatives which he lists. The first, leaving the status quo intact, has the disadvantage not only of large resettlement costs, but also of dissatisfaction among resettled traders, who cite Community Development Minister Marcia Steyn does not seem to be perturbed. And in any event, restrictions are totally inconceivable with the principles of the free-market system observed in S.A.

The free market system cannot be allowed to get out of hand, however. For Riekekert rejects the idea of "completely" removing restrictions on free trade, which would mean removing racial restrictions on who can trade in what area from the act altogether.

One advantage of this would be that the resettlement of traders could be suspended. 1044 (1,057) of them Indians have already been resettled at a cost of R30m, while 866 are still to be moved, at a cost of another R30m. A disadvantage is that experienced, and financial, powerful whites and Indians would be able to move into "coloured" areas, posing "strong competition" to "coloured" businessmen.

Riekekert also argues that complete free trade could "lead to friction" in cities and towns where communities and established traders did not welcome the entry of traders of other races.

It remains to be seen to what extent government accepts Riekekert's proposal. And there, how many of the traders are moving will be seen, as the fate of the Pageview Indians and others squeezed by the Group Areas juggernaut.

© As the PM went to press, Marcia Steyn indicated that CBDs would be opened to Indian businesses, with coloured businessmen not in line.
Hierby word bekend gemaak dat die Staatspresident sy goedkeuring geheg het aan die onderstaande Wet wat hierby ter algemene inligting gepubliseer word:—

Act No. 113, 1979

GROUP AREAS AMENDMENT ACT, 1979.

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from existing enactments.

Words underlined with solid line indicate insertions in existing enactments.

---

ACT

To amend the Group Areas Act, 1966, relating to the application of section 49A of the Act.

(English text signed by the State President.)
(Assemed to 2 July 1979.)

BE IT ENACTED by the State President, the Senate and the House of Assembly of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:

1. The following section is hereby substituted for section 49A of the Group Areas Act, 1966:

49A. Subject to the provisions of any other law, the provisions of sections 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 24, 25, 35, 37, 38, 39 and 40 shall not apply [in an area] in respect of land or premises which is or are zoned specifically, and may be used without any approval, for industrial purposes in terms of any town planning scheme which is in operation or binding under any law, for so long as such land is or premises are not used for any purposes other than industrial purposes.

2. This Act shall be called the Group Areas Amendment Act, 1979.
Indians slate 'no sleep-in' rule

THE announcement that black registered workers will not be allowed to "sleep-in" on the premises of coloured and Indian employers, has brought an angry outcry from coloured and Indian leaders.

A spokesman for the Department of Co-operation and Development said yesterday that coloured and Indian employers would have to obtain a permit from the Group Areas Board, through the Chief Commissioner's office in Johannesburg.

But employers said permits were granted only in "exceptional cases" where they could prove that black domestics would be required to look after an invalid person.

Leaders said the whole system of registration of "so-called illegal" workers was blatant discrimination and calculated to make the homelands policy work.

WELFARE

A coloured welfare worker, Dr Errol Holland, said there was no "moral justification", for "juggling human beings around like cattle to further a racist nationalist policy".

"This ruthless policy of registration an obtaining group areas permission to allow people to earn an honest living in areas other than black is a crime against human dignity," Dr Holland said.

Lenasia civic leader, Mr Ebrahim Saloojee, said thousands of black workers who had no homes and depended on living quarters given to them by their Indian and coloured employers are going to find themselves on the street.

Mrs Margaret Naidoo, an executive member of the Johannesburg Social Welfare Association, said: "It is inhuman and cruel to prevent these workers from living on the premises where they are employed."
Minister may probe domestic servant issue

EAST LONDON — The Deputy Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr G. de V. Morrison, may investigate complaints about Coloureds and Indians being barred from letting their black domestic servants live with them.

Black domestics may live on white premises but were barred from living in Coloured and Indian areas in terms of the Group Areas Act.

The East London Management Committee wrote to the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, objecting and asking that the law be changed as it was causing hardship.

The chairman of the management committee, Mr Peter Mopp, said he had been informed by Dr Koornhof's office the matter would be referred to Dr Morrison.

Mr Mopp said: "We objected strongly against this unfair practice where only whites were allowed to house their domestics while Coloureds and Indians' servants' quarters, built at additional costs to home-owners, were not allowed to be used.

"We also pointed out that domestics were now scared to report for duty forcing women employed at factories to stay out of work as well because they had nobody to see to their homes. I understand absenteeism among Coloured women at factories has risen."

A Parkside businessman and former management committee member, Mr F. N. Barlow, also slammed the ban on domestics living in and appealed to officials to stop hounding workers.

"Women from our townships are forced to work to make ends meet in this time of rising prices," Mr Barlow said. "By taking on jobs they help to supplement the family income and at the same time create a much needed job for a domestic. This is beneficial for all concerned."

He asked why domestics should be burdened with extra travelling costs when they had approved servants' quarters to live in.

"This inhuman hounding of honest workers should stop," he said. — DDR
JAARVERSLAG 1978

SENTRUM VIR INTERGROEPSTUHORS (Geregister In)

p/a Dis

Re

Leslie

Telefoon

Postponement

Die 120 people who are on the Group Areas Order list to face charges under the Group Areas Act, will appear again in June. These people are also expected to be postponed until February. Most of the accused are coloured and Indian people living in townships, while those of mixed races and Indians also appeared.

Gedurende die eerste seëlf jaar van sy bestaan het die Sentrum vir Intergroepstudie gereeld sy jaarverslag en sy werkzaamhede gepubliseer. Op die Sentrum se 10de verjaarsdag op 1 April 1978 te vier is die jaarverslag in 1977 vervang deur ’n Oorsig oor die Eerste Tien Jaar.

DIE OORSPRONG EN DOELSTELLINGS VAN DIE SENTRUM

Die Sentrum word grootliks gefinansier deur die Abe Bailey-Trust, wat ingevolge die testament van Sir Abe Bailey gestig is. Dit is geregistreer as The Abe Bailey Institute of Inter-Racial Studies Limited (Beperk deur Garansie) – ’n maatskappy beperk deur garansie en sonder ’n asendele-kapitaal kragtens die Maatskapwyn van 1973 (Wet Nr. 61 van 1973).
Dr No is at it again

ADDITIONAL laws to prevent coloured and Indian people moving into white residential areas, may be passed, Dr Andries Treurnicht, Transvaal leader of the National Party, warned in Johannesburg this week.

He gave this warning while answering a question at a meeting attended by about 200, held in support of Mr Roelf Meyer, the NP candidate in today's Johannesburg West by-election.

Mr Treurnicht said he did not wish to anticipate the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn.

But if the means at his disposal are not enough through laws, then he must ask for more laws which will be adopted so that this situation can be dealt with, Dr Treurnicht said.

He said there was a "deliberate" flouting of Government policy, and accused people of abusing the Government's humanity.

"It appears as if there are certain quarters which are making a deliberate attempt to drag people of all race groups into white residential areas, and create problems," he said.

He said these people obtained legal advice and fought court cases.

Dr Treurnicht added that Mr Steyn was "absolutely determined that residential areas we do not negotiate."

Dr Treurnicht said that if mixed residential areas were allowed the bottom would fall out of separate development.

"Then we would have mixed schools, voter's rolls, sport, biocopes, the lot," he added.

This would make a mockery of the NP, in the long term, such people must be properly housed, and this housing must be in their own areas, he said.

In reply to another question on blacks "streaming" into white areas, Dr Treurnicht disclosed that the Government had talks with municipalities such as Pretoria and Germiston earlier this year.

He said these municipalities were considering removing some facilities such as parks benches, so that nobody could use them, rather than let them be crowded by blacks.

Report by D. Bester, 47 Sauer Street, Johannesburg.
STUFFED CAULIFLOWER

May Bennett, Ridgeworth

1 fresh green medium size
cabbage
onions
carrots
tomatoes
fresh pineapple
radishes

Cut the centre from the cabbage, leaving the outer leaves from a bowl. Wash well. Chop onion. Peel and cube the carrots and pineapple. Cube tomatoes. Thinly slice some of the leaves of the cabbage leaving the stalk. Place the carrots, pineapple, tomatoes, sliced cabbage and the finely chopped in a bowl adding any juice from the tomatoes, pineapple and salt and black pepper to taste. Toss well, then pile the into the cabbage "bowl". Garnish with radish roses and a blob of mayonnaise for those who like it. To make the radish roses, cut across the tops in a double cross, then put the iced water until the radish rose open up.

---00c---

STEAK POTATO SALAD

Ethne Board, Port Elizabeth

boiled potatoes
cooked bacon
chopped onion
mayonnaise
salt and pepper

Cube the potatoes while still hot. Chop up the bacon, mix with the potatoes, onion and mayonnaise. Season with a little salt and pepper. Use hot or cold.

---00c---

EGG SALAD

May Bennett, Ridgeworth

hard boiled eggs
salad
egg

Cut eggs in half and lay on a flat salad platter; cut side down. Pour over salad.

---00c---

CHICKEN AND CUCUMBER SALAD

S. Orey, East London

1 cup cooked chicken, diced
4 T finely chopped walnuts
French dressing/mayonnaise
lettuce

Marinate chicken, cucumber, nuts and peas with French dressing. Serve on lettuce with mayonnaise. Cover with greaseproof paper and refrigerate until ready for use.

French dressing:
Blend together 8 T salad oil and 2 T lemon juice.

---00c---

SPRING GREEN SALAD

May Bennett, Ridgeworth

1 medium size lettuce
2 onion pieces
1 cucumber

---00c---

GROUP AREAS

A 'MISGUIDED' IDEOLOGY

THE Group Areas Act makes it "almost impossible" for black workers to improve their economic lot, the multisectoral trade union Council of South Africa (Trusa) heard this week. Even if better paid jobs are available in another area, they cannot take them because of lack of de- area and distress the recent spate of evictions of social problems concerned, and referred to the Council, which were social and human dignity, and condition of work. Mr. E. A. Manley - in contrast to employers' demands for better paid jobs for black workers. The National Council of Trusa, said the Act prevented union members from their homes. In quite the high priced, "misguided ideas. In spite of the high price, "misguided ideas".

APPLE TUNA TOSS SALAD

1 medium head lettuce, torn in bite-size pieces (4 cups)
1/3 cup coarsely chopped walnuts
2 cups diced apple
1 1/2 oz can (1 1/3 cups) mandarin orange sections, drained
16 oz or 7 oz can tuna, drained and broken in large chunks
1/2 cup mayonnaise or salad dressing
1/2 cup soy sauce
1 lemon juice

In a large salad bowl, combine lettuce, apple, orange sections, tuna and nuts; toss together. Combine mayonnaise, soy sauce and lemon juice; mix well. To serve, add dressing to salad; toss gently. Makes 4 - 6 servings.
Group areas law to bite harder, Minister warns

Political Staff

Apartheid laws preventing mixed residential areas are to be streamlined next year, hitting thousands of coloured and Indian people living in towns, particularly in Johannesburg.

Anti-Botha backlash surfaces

Political Staff

The strong message of change from the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, to the Transvaal Nationalist Congress has started a backlash in party ranks in the province.

Spokesmen for the conservative faction, which clearly forms the bulk of delegates to the congress, reacted with shock to Mr Botha's unrelenting stand against old-style apartheid.

They said his strong "accept me or reject me" stand had caused serious concern in their minds about the direction of the party and had stepped fuel on the fires of dissent among Nationalists who still believed in the true and tested values of the party's policy of separation.

Nat Congress — Page 5

Some delegates privately expressed concern last night over the increased power Mr Botha and the Cabinet will have after approval of his demand for a free hand in dealing with policy on a day-to-day basis.

They said Mr Botha's demand for a free hand could make the Cabinet a virtual oligarchy, and give Mr Botha himself freedom of action unprecedented for a South African Prime Minister in peacetime.

But enlightened Nationalists expressed delight at Mr Botha's message of change.

"Just think of the leverage it required from him to state as bluntly as he did that he believed in only one God for all people — white, brown and black," said one ecstatic supporter.

NOMINEES

He said 106,000 coloured and Indian people had been moved since the 1960s. Most had lived in poor housing which would have forced their removal anyway. Another 27,000 still remained to be moved.

Referring to Indian businessmen who used white nominees as fronts to run businesses, Mr Steyn said the problems would be overcome in terms of the Rikkenberg report which proposed mixed trading areas.

He said Indians might be allowed to run businesses, legally in prescribed mixed areas.

If this failed to curb the nominee system, "we will have no choice but to introduce drastic measures to stop the illegal situation," he said.

One measure which had been mentioned would prevent Indian workers from working in white firms. But this would not prevent small Indian businesses, men, women and employees but would prevent the taking of workers from wealthy Indian firms.

Mr Steyn said.

Coulson D. Smith, 47 Church Street, Johannesburg.
Steyn view on removals gets a blast

BY AMEEN AKHALWAYA
Political Reporter

The Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, came under fire yesterday for his statement this week giving reasons for removing black groups from white areas.

Mr Steyn told the Transvaal National Party congress in Pretoria that most of the 100,000 coloureds and Indians who had been moved since the 1960s had lived in poor housing which would have forced their removal anyway.

"That is absolute nonsense," snapped Mr Cassim Saloojee, chairman of Actstop, formed recently to aid Group Areas victims. "Many people were moved out of decent houses in Albertsville, Fordsburg and Pageview solely because of their colour."

Both Mr Saloojee and the leader of the People's Candidates Party, Dr Hashid Saloojee, pointed out that tenants and property owners allowed premises to degenerate because they saw no point in spending money on improvements with the threat of removal hanging over them.

Mr Cassim Saloojee said blacks who had moved into "slummy" houses and flats in areas such as Mayfair had renovated them. "Overnight, they have transformed these places. They have helped improve the environment."

"The Group Areas Act was used not so much for the purpose of slum clearance as for the removal of people in order to implement a racial ideology of separation on the grounds of colour," the Actstop chief said.

Mr Steyn was also criticized for accusing certain people of deliberately frustrating government policy by taking Group Areas cases to court. This was seen as a reference to Actstop. "Actstop was formed to help alleviate the suffering of victims of a cruel policy," Mr Saloojee said. "Large numbers of people were prosecuted and evicted before Actstop was formed. Did Mr Steyn expect us to sit back and do nothing about human suffering?"
Group Areas Act inhuman, CRC told

The State should be taken to court for the inhumanity of the Group Areas Act, a member of the Labour Party said in the Coloured Representative Council yesterday.

Mr I. Richards, CRC member for Rustler's-Vaal, was proposing a motion which calls on the Minister of Community Development to negotiate with the Minister of Police to stop all group areas prosecutions.

The motion was passed unanimously by the council.

Mr. Richards said there was an unusual situation in Johannesburg, where people were squatting in decent houses and flats in so-called white areas.

'All these people are guilty of is what is expected of every decent parent - providing accommodation for those they are responsible for.

In the process they are fined exorbitant sums and end up with a criminal record,' he said.

Mr. E. Schroeder, Freedom Party, said people did not want to break the law but were forced to do so because of the acute shortage of housing.

Mrs E. Lambert, Freedom Party (Reigerpark) said the Government had created the problem and should do something to solve it.
processes is essential; and the division will have to be more fine the more discriminating public decisions can be.\textsuperscript{10}

The results of programme budgeting may be valuable in themselves, although the mere procedure does not necessarily ensure that better decisions will be made. Their potential is realised only if there follows an assessment of the value of expenditure in each programme.

2.2 Programme Evaluation

Methods of evaluation range from simple procedures for looking at costs, where the conclusions are left largely to intuition, to highly complicated processes which present more or less clear-cut solutions. For these more precise methods, most of the value judgements have to be made explicitly in advance. Some points on the spectrum between these two extremes are analysed below.

2.3 Looking at Expenditure

Basically, one is looking for inconsistencies. It was noted that a logical axiom, basic to economics, is that a rand should yield approximately the same value in whichever programme it is spent. If the net social benefit from the marginal expenditure on one programme much exceeds that on another, one can do better by withdrawing funds from the second programme and increasing expenditure on the first. By simply looking at a breakdown of the budget between programmes, the amounts spent on each may be compared with our intuitive notions of how much 'ought' to be spent on these things. Our judgement will depend on what we consider the benefits of expenditure under each programme to be, a process which cost-benefit analysis seeks to formalise (see below). For example, if it can be shown that expenditure on preventive medicine constitutes approximately 2% of all expenditure on health,\textsuperscript{11} it may be felt that the benefits from this kind of provision warrant an increase in the share of the budget allocated to it.

Unfortunately, such intuitive processes can pick out only the grossest incongruities which are recognised by all, whatever criteria of 'value' are used. The optimum level of expenditure on a particular objective is, from the point of view of intuitive judgement, highly uncertain, because of the wide variation in benefits attributable to a particular type of spend-

ing. This is partly due to a deficiency in information on the results of the programmes which can be resolved by recourse to appropriate data. Nevertheless, there will also be differences of judgement which cannot be resolved without prior agreement on the relative valuation of different benefits which have to be fed into the analysis; and in the intuitive process, these factors may not be differentiated.

A very large proportion of decisions are now taken with no further analysis than this. Any further steps involve a way of systematically valuing the benefits of different programmes to render them comparable to one another.

2.4 An Informal Method for Setting Objectives

The following method for guiding the choice of priorities has been described by John Bryant.\textsuperscript{12} It has been used by medical and nursing students in Thailand, where no numerical data are available by discussion, to draw on potential health problems (one to four pluses) under each category.

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline
Problem & Prevalent \tabularnewline
\hline
Large & poorly & + + + + \tabularnewline
spaced families & & \\
Inadequate antenatal & + +
& & \\
& & obstetric care \tabularnewline
Malnutrition & + & \\
Need for medical & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{center}

Specific diseases:

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline
V.D. & + + + + & + + + + \\
Dental 'problems' & + + + + & + + + + \\
TB & + + + + & + + + + \\
Common cold* & + + + + & + + + + \\
Yaws* & + + + + & + + + + \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{center}

* Added to test scoring method
ONION RINGS
May Bennett, Ridgeworth

Peel and slice large onions, and separate the rings. Heat a pan
and oil. Dip the rings in milk
still brown in
and season with

OLD FAMILY OR VINTAGE RECIPES

CAPETOWN - A Group Review
Political Correspondent
Theron

AREAS ACT

50 minutes, average cost, 6 d, reasonable

SPATCHCOCK - 1900

1 young fowl
parsley
brown bread crumbs
onion
herbs

Cut the fowl through the back bone, and open out flat. Brush with
molten butter. Sprinkle with salt and pepper, chopped onion and
chopped parsley on both sides. Sprinkle with mixed herbs. Grill
till 1/2 done, then cover with breadcrumbs and continue cooking
till well done. Serve with a sharp sauce.

PLUM PUDDING
May Bennett, Ridgeworth

2 cups flour
1/2 pt milk
1 large cup brown sugar
1 cup currants
3 beaten eggs
1/2 t ground spice
1 small cup chopped raisins
1/2 pt milk
1/2 t salt
a little mixed peel finely cut

Mix all ingredients together well. Tie in a pudding cloth, and boil
for three hours. Serve with hot nutmeg sauce. This recipe was
used for Christmas dinner in 1916 by my mother and gran, who says
"we used 1 cup of flour and 1 cup of stale breadcrumbs instead of
2 cups of flour. Very successful."

MUTTON, ROAST SHOULDER OF 1900

shoulder of mutton
salt
dripping
flour

Put the joint to a bright clear fire, floured well. Baste contin-
No. 269, 1979

AMENDMENT OF PROCLAMATION 70 OF 1970
IN TERMS OF THE GROUP AREAS ACT, 1966

Under the powers vested in me by section 26 (2) (c), read with section 33, of the Group Areas Act, 1966
(Act 36 of 1966), I hereby amend Proclamation 70 of 1970 by substituting the following paragraphs for para-
graphs (1) and (1) (a):

(1) That, subject to the provisions of any other Act, the provisions of section 26 (2) (c) of the said Act shall apply in group areas, proclaimed in terms of section 23 of the said Act, for occupation by members of all groups, subject to the following conditions, by non-compliance with which the provisions of section 26 (2) (c) shall no longer apply—

(a) that no domestic servant of a person lawfully occupying land or premises may not permit a dis-
qualified person to be upon the premises occupied by such domestic servant between the hours of 10
p.m. and 8 a.m. of the following day;

Given under my Hand and the Seal of the Republic of South Africa at Pretoria on this Ninth day of
October, One thousand Nine hundred and Seventy-nine.

M. VILJOEN, State President.

By Order of the State President-in-Council:

S. J. M. STEYN.

---

No. 269, 1979

WYSIGING VAN PROKLAMASIE 70 VAN 1970
INGEVERLIEG DIE WET OP GROEPSGEBIEDE,
1966

Kragens die bevoegdheid my verleen by artikel 26
(2) (c), saamgekeur met artikel 33, van die Wet op
Groepsgebiede, 1966 (Wet 36 van 1966), wysig ek
hierby Proklamasië 70 van 1970 deur paragraaf (1)
en (1) (a) met die volgende te vervang:

(1) Daar behoudens die bepaling van enige ander
Wet, die bepaling van artikel 26 (2) (c) van geneemde
Wet in groepsgebiede, geprodusee kragens artikel
23 van geneemde Wet, vir okkupasië deur lede van
alle groepe van toepassing is, onderworpe aan die vol-
gerens voorwaardes, by nie-voldoening waarvan die
bepaling van artikel 26 (2) (c) nie van toepassing is
nie.

(a) dat 'n huisbediende van 'n persoon wat
grond of 'n perseël wettig okkure nie 'n onbe-
veepe persoon vanaf 16 uur 'n (tot 8 uur 'n
van die daaropvolgende dag mag inlaat om die
perseël wat deur sodanige huisbediende okkure
word, te bevese nie;

Gegee onder my Hand en die Seel van die Republi-
k van Suid-Afrika op Pretoria, en deur die Nogendag
van Oktober Biedwerk Negenhonderd Negenenwens-
lig.

M. VILJOEN, Staatspresident.

Op los van die Staatspresident-in-rade:

S. J. M. STEYN.
NO OTHER local issue had such widespread ramifications as the plan to site the Cape Technikon in District Six. a former Mayor, Mr. A. H. Honikman, said today.

Mr. A. H. Honikman.

Sitting

Arms

Critically

of

Honikman

2 cups milk
1/2 cup sugar
1 3/4 cups flour
1 bag baking powder
3/4 cup honey

Honey cake

Mr. Honikman, in a one-day seminar on the Technikon, organised by the Cape Commercial Council, said there was no other local issue that had such widespread ramifications as the plan to site the Cape Technikon in District Six. A former mayor, Mr. A. H. Honikman, said today.

Mr. A. H. Honikman.

Sitting

Arms

Critically

of

Honikman

2 cups milk
1/2 cup sugar
1 3/4 cups flour
1 bag baking powder
3/4 cup honey

Honey cake

Mr. Honikman, in a one-day seminar on the Technikon, organised by the Cape Commercial Council, said there was no other local issue that had such widespread ramifications as the plan to site the Cape Technikon in District Six. A former mayor, Mr. A. H. Honikman, said today.

Mr. A. H. Honikman.

Sitting

Arms

Critically

of

Honikman

2 cups milk
1/2 cup sugar
1 3/4 cups flour
1 bag baking powder
3/4 cup honey

Honey cake

Mr. Honikman, in a one-day seminar on the Technikon, organised by the Cape Commercial Council, said there was no other local issue that had such widespread ramifications as the plan to site the Cape Technikon in District Six. A former mayor, Mr. A. H. Honikman, said today.

Mr. A. H. Honikman.

Sitting

Arms

Critically

of

Honikman

2 cups milk
1/2 cup sugar
1 3/4 cups flour
1 bag baking powder
3/4 cup honey

Honey cake

Mr. Honikman, in a one-day seminar on the Technikon, organised by the Cape Commercial Council, said there was no other local issue that had such widespread ramifications as the plan to site the Cape Technikon in District Six. A former mayor, Mr. A. H. Honikman, said today.

Mr. A. H. Honikman.
POWER LINE GYR-YAR

A three-way

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

IN THEIR YARD: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with

ARCHWAY: A unique feature compound of Portland Rampton Aenan

the view of South from point with
Coloureds, PW swop verbal blows

The Rev Alan Hendrickse, leader of the coloured Labour Party, said today, he and other members of the executive had been “insulted, intimidated and treated like children,” by the Prime Minister, Mr Botha during the talks yesterday in Pretoria between Mr Botha and the executive of the Coloured Representative Council.

“The talks exposed Mr Botha’s attitude towards our people. He wants to consult in his way. He just wants us to do everything he suggests, instead of being prepared to negotiate properly with us,” Mr Hendrickse said.

“We were very disappointed in the talks. We had hoped Mr Botha would spell out his plans for the future,” Mr Hendrickse said. His colleagues were “deeply distressed” and disappointed at the outcome of their meeting.

They had gone in good faith at the Prime Minister’s invitation, but found him “hostile and insulting” when they did not want to do what he wanted them to do.

Our Political Correspondent writes that Mr Botha has written off as unbridgeable the gulf between the Government and the leadership of the majority Labour Party. Mr Botha said things like “I would not attempt at reaching inter racial accommodation by constitutional means he would seek those who would.”

“This Government will have to find its own methods to bring coloured communities into their own because the Labour Party will not co-operate.”

“I don’t think you speak on behalf of all the people in your party or on behalf of the responsible section of South Africans in the coloured community,” he told them.

“I will go ahead on my path of consultation to search for people who want to walk this path with me, and have no doubt I will get it,” the Prime Minister said.

‘Insulting’

In a major, and for the Prime Minister an ironic, setback to his reconciliation efforts, yesterday’s talks ended in uncompromising deadlock.

The Government and the coloured leadership appear to be further apart on the problems presented by apartheid and how to solve them.

The main points emerging from a transcript of yesterday’s sharp and bitter exchanges are:

- The Government will consider scrapping the Coloured Representative Council and end the services of CRC executive. This was pleaded for by the delegation.
- The Prime Minister issued a sharp warning to the leaders that if they refused to give evidence to the Schlebusch Commission on the constitution (which they did) they would have reason to be sorry if they tried to achieve their aims outside official channels.
- Although the CRC and the Prime Minister agreed at least on one thing — that violence was out, Mr Botha said: “I wouldn’t advise anyone to try violence. The newspapers say I am ruthless. I have put out my hands for friendship but don’t regard that as weakness.”
- Among the last words directed by Mr Botha at the delegation were: “I say it again. One man, one vote is out. That is never. And I further want to say — don’t try to do something unconstitutional.”

Mr Hendrickse will address a public meeting in Eldorardo Park, Johannesburg, this afternoon, and he said he would speak on the outcome of talks with the Prime Minister.
Premier and CRC stay adamant on constitution

Political Staff

CAPE TOWN — The rift between the Government and members of the CRC executive widened today as both sides took up uncompromising positions on the issue of constitutional change.

The Prime Minister, Mr. P.W. Botha, today stood by the position he took in Friday's clash with coloured leaders that the Schlebusch Commission was the only vehicle for discussing a new deal.

He said he was prepared to discuss constitutional change, within the machinery set up by parliament, with any "responsible" leader.

The national chairman of the Labour Party, Mr. David Curry, accused the Prime Minister of reserving for himself the right to talk to people outside Parliament about constitutional change, and to anticipate the findings of the Schlebusch Commission.

OTHER LEADERS

"His Government has said they will speak to the elected leaders as provided for under the present constitution and under the present legal set-up. In terms of the present legal set-up the CRC represents the coloured people," Mr. Curry said.

"Now he says to us, however, that he will negotiate with other leaders who have not been elected by the very machinery his Government created."

When the Schlebusch Commission had completed its work the process of negotiation on a new constitution had to begin between the various groups.

Since the majority of this commission are National Party members, "there is a distinct possibility that the majority recommendations will be favourable to demands made by NP policy in the past."

MUNICIPALITIES

When the commission had completed its work the CRC executive would be prepared to negotiate directly with the Government on future constitutional change on the basis of the Du Preez committee findings.

"What we want is one man-one vote in a unitary structure."

Mr. Curry said that the Prime Minister at Friday's talks gave the impression that he was anticipating the findings of the Schlebusch Commission when he spoke about ethnic municipalities.

Leaders of the CRC did not see coloured municipalities as economically viable.

MR HENDRICKSE

The Prime Minister was downright rude and expected Labour Party members to jump to his demands like "hotnotes," the Rev. Alan Hendrickse, leader of the party, told a meeting in Johannesburg.

The report-back meeting was attended by about 100 Eldorado Park residents.

"The ball is now in Mr. Botha's court and he must come back to us and we will go but not to subscribe to his demands," Mr. Hendrickse said.

The leader of the opposition in the CRC and of the Freedom Party, Mr. W S Africa, today called on the Prime Minister to reopen his talks with the CRC executive.

The Indian Reform Party has urged the coloured Labour Party to give evidence before the Schlebusch Commission but party leaders still refuse to do so.
Black visitors' Allum

curfew scrapped

---

By Patrick Laurence

As possible, as we have

Between July 1975 and

"...we have communicated to the authorities as soon

as possible, that "Black visitors' Allum, curfew scrapped"
Indian, coloured tenants allege trapping

NOWHERE ELSE

The report gave the address of the house for which he was applying for permission to occupy and was already living in.

He and his wife had been living in a white area for several years, he said, because they had nowhere else to go.

Documents which he brought to The Star show they have tried, unsuccessfully, to obtain legal accommodation in Indian areas.

A senior official of the Department of Community Development told The Star, "When a coloured or Indian, as in this case, applies for a permit to live in a white area and a permit is refused, then the Group Areas police are advised of the refusal of such permit."

This was done, he said, "because if a permit is refused, such an applicant is illegally in the area and is liable for prosecution."

The practice has been condemned by Actstop, the Action Committee to Stop Evictions, formed in February this year to help people being prosecuted under the Group Areas Act.

"It's a classic Catch 22 situation," said Mrs Hilary Elliott, a joint coordinating secretary for Actstop. "It would appear that, among other things, permit applications are being used as a means for the Group Areas police to get on to people living illegally in white areas and to charge them."

According to the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, there is a shortfall of 4,400 coloured housing units and 1,900 Indian housing units in Johannesburg. (These figures were given in June this year in answer to a question in Parliament.)

NONE APPROVED

Mr Steyn has also said that permits for coloured and Indian people to live in white zoned areas would be considered "on merit." One of the criteria the authorities would consider would be the hardship suffered by the applicants.

But Actstop, which has encouraged coloured and Indian people living illegally in white areas to apply for permits, does not know of a single application that has been approved, says Mrs Elliott.

Mr Cassim Saloojee, chairman of Actstop, said the group was commissioned to an Actstop delegation earlier this year to discuss the importance of permit applications.

"So far, not a single permit has been granted," Mr Saloojee said.
COLOURED POLITICS
Leadership vacuum

The red Labour Party is in final decline. The process of erosion that has been going on away the credibility of its leadership since 1969 is complete. Not even a final act of defiance—dissolution of the CRC—will redeem Labour’s leaders in the view of their people.

The reason for their fall is a classic in SA terms. They fell between the stools. On the one hand, they are seen by their people to have betrayed the libertarian principles of the party by “collaborating” with the system, the CRC. On the other, they failed even to exploit the system to bring material improvement in the social, political and economic well-being of their people. They tried to reconcile a collaborationist course with a confrontational policy.

They failed on both counts because they neglected the most cardinal prerequisite in politics—the construction of a solid power base.

The figures prove it. According to the latest available official statistics, there are 1.25m coloured people eligible to vote. Of these, only 587 815 have registered (42%). Of those who registered, less than half cast their ballots in the last CRC elections, in 1975. The Labour Party drew 58% of the vote. Much of the opposition vote went to independents and Nationals, as they were then known, who have since defected to Labour.

To say that Labour represents the majority of coloured people is inaccurate. It represents about 25%. But that is because the majority of coloured people reject the present leadership, not the principles of the party which, when it was established in the Sixties, was modelled on the libertarian and egalitarian beliefs of the now-banned Congress movements.
35 houses a day
Govt to open up on race permits

THE Government has cut back severely on red tape involving permits for open, inter-race facilities.

Owners of certain amenities — including libraries, drive-in theatres, cafes, restaurants, halls and theatres — would now require a one-only exemption for admitting all races, the Minister of Community Development, Mr Marais Steyn, announced yesterday.

The one-only permit concession applies mainly to amenities for which the Government has already given permission in the past, and while Mr Steyn's statement does not say so, it effectively shifts the onus of shared facilities to the owners.

If, for example, the owner of a restaurant wants to keep it uniracial, he need not apply for a permit. Similarly, a local municipality may still refuse to admit other races to libraries, town or city halls.

The provisions of the Liquor Act will, however, still apply to sports clubs, and Mr Steyn's statement does not mention permits for cinemas.

Applications for restaurants would still be considered on merit, he said, but there would be "a more sympathetic approach, particularly in the case of restaurants within departmental stores and also where a need for these facilities exists outside a population group's own area".

The move was a result of a Government decision to put the sharing of facilities by different race groups, "where desirable, on a more practical footing", Mr Steyn said.

He warned, however, that he would not hesitate to withdraw the concessions should they lead to problems such as racial friction.

The move has no bearing on premises which have been granted liquor licences.

The policy remained that the provision of facilities in respective racial areas should proceed "in order that they can develop to the highest level of fully fledged communities".

black visitors and guests.

However, even with an open exemption, a private hospital can admit black patients only if their doctors can certify to the hospital management that it is in their interests to be admitted. Further, permits may only be granted to theatres and halls for the purpose of live theatre, music recitals of quality, wedding receptions and concerts, if the facilities are not available in black areas and only after consultation with the local authorities.

John Rees, director of the Institute of Race Relations says: "We welcome the move. We believe it is a worthwhile development. Although we realise that the number of people it will touch will, at first, be small."

The PFP's Colin Eglin agrees that only a small portion of the population will be affected. Many libraries have already been opened to everyone. And the concession still excludes, for instance, cinemas, residential suburbs, public swimming pools and schools. In addition, licensed restaurants and clubs will not be able to admit blacks unless the Liquor Board sanctions this. Eglin asserts: "There is no commitment to co-ordinate the two departments dealing with exemptions."

According to Eglin, "clearly, administration will be easier and tidier. Although, it is a move pointing to more sharing, that is where the advantage ends."

Eglin points out that this is "not in conflict with separate development" and the provision of similar facilities in "black areas" will carry on. But he tells
positions to revise on parties

Gopaza calls

Labour must review strategy
Separate living areas attacked

Pretoria Bureau

A member of the South African Indian Council, Mr. Abu Ebrahim, yesterday attacked the Government's policy of maintaining segregated residential areas.

He was commenting on the Government's decision to provide more land for Indian housing in Pretoria.

"While I welcome the Government's decision, I must point out that we have been calling for more housing for Pretoria's Indian community since 1973, but our pleas fell on deaf ears."

It was only after an independent investigation by the University of Pretoria, which revealed that there was overcrowding in Laudium, that the Government decided to act.

He said he hoped there would be a change of heart in the 1980s so that people could live where they chose.

"There really isn't a housing shortage in South Africa. There are lots of vacant houses in white townships, and if the Government allowed people of other races to live in these areas, the shortage of housing would be eased."

Mr. Ebrahim attacked white politicians who played on the fears of white voters.

"South Africa can't afford this sort of behaviour today. This may be our last chance because the 80s will be crucial in determining South Africa's future."

A spokesman for the Department of Community Development said the department had not been spurred on by the University of Pretoria's report. He said that the Department had made its own investigation...
NEW POLICY OF NON-CO-OPTION

LABOUR PARTY DECIDES ON

IS TURNING OUT

TIME FOR PEACEFUL CHANCE

WE WILL STAY IN THE CFC.